Willement's roll of arms

An armorial of nobles and gentry living in the reign of Richard II

A preliminary edition by

Steen Clemmensen

from

London, British Library, Ms. Egerton 3713

CONTENTS

Foreword 2
The manuscript 2
Copies and extracts 3

Evaluation of entries – editorial principles 3
Composition, styling and date of collation 5

App. A: Chronology of the period 7
App. B: Knights of the shire mentioned in WIL 8

The Willement armorial 11

References 92
Index of names 98
Ordinary of arms 101

© November 2008, Steen Clemmensen, Farum, Denmark, www.armorial.dk
Foreword

The various reasons, not least the several german armorials which were suddenly available, the present work on the Willement Roll had to be suspended. As the german armorials turned out to demand more time than expected, I felt that my preliminary efforts on this english roll should be made available, though much of the analysis is still incomplete.

Since the present draft were completed in November 2008, the older transcription of Thomas Willement from 1824 has been made available on www.archive.org.

The manuscript

The present manuscript, London, British Library, Ms.Egerton 3713, takes its common name the Willement Roll of Arms from its first publisher, the antiquarian and stained-glass artist Thomas Willement, F.S.A., who published a blazoned edition of it in 1834 as A Roll of Arms of the Reign of Richard II. Other names are Greenstreet 40, Papworth S, Clemmensen WIL and Surrey Roll (named by Joseph Foster).

The manuscript is a 13 membrane roll of vellum, 290 mm x 910 cm (30 feet). Some of the membranes are cut or broken, but repasted on supports. The membranes are pasted on to the preceding with an overlap of 1 cm and sewn together, some only at the sides, others on the whole overlap. The layout of the shields are of two types: (A) on membranes 1-2 in rows of 2 shields enclosed by Garters for the founding Knights of the Garter; and (B) on membranes 3-13 in rows of 6 smaller shields of english nobles and gentry. The contents of part B was dated 1392-1395 by Willement, to which Wagner agreed. The legends are at present partly illegible and the colour is flaking. The top left-hand corner has been torn away, removing the arms of the original items 1 Edward III and 3 Henry D.Lancaster and severely damaging the original items 2 Edward ‘Black Prince’ and 4 E.Warwick. These 4 items have been reduced to the present items 1 Edward III and 2 E.Warwick, giving 605 items in the present edition.

The shields are painted on the verso side of of a roll of escheats, inquisitions and writs relating to the forfeiture of John Montagu E.Salisbury (d.1400). This roll, from 1409, fills membranes 1-9, with 10-13 blank, possibly added when the armorial was painted. Two hands, one used up to row 16 on membrane 3 and one for the rest, are present and known from other works emanating from the studio of Thomas Wriothesly, Garter king-of-arms 1505-1534. The rows are marked with roman numerals, but have occational errors, and are not used for the present edition. For more details see BL cat. WIL, Dr. C.E. Wright in BM Qtly 1954, 19:49, and H.Stanford London, Coat of Arms, 1956-57, 4:153-154.

This copy of an older collation is likely to have been painted in the Wriotesley studio in the early 16th century, as the row index numbers are found in a register in Wriothesleys own hand (BL Add.45133:99r-139v). From there the provenance is sketchy: probably owned by Thomas Monck (temp.Elizabeth I) and Henry Davy (17th century) before coming to John Newling (d.1838), who let Thomas Willement copy it. Most of the Newling library was acquired by William Noel-Hill B.Berwick of Attingham (d.1842) and then by Rowland Hill V.Hill (d.1875). By 1893 it was in the library of E.Derby at Knowsley Hall until 1954, when bought by the British Museum. It presence at
Knowsley Hall was not known to Anthony Wagner, when he published his summary in CEMRA 71, but he corrected this in Wagner RAH 270.

The only published illustration in colour is of items 23-43 in plate 17 on BM Qtly 19:49 and in C.E. Wright ‘English Heraldic Manuscripts in the British Museum’, 1973, plate II opposite p.17.

Copies and extracts

The present edition is based on my transcription of Egerton 3713 during visits to the British Library in 2002 and 2005. About half the items are to be found in DBA: Dictionary of British Arms with two sets of numeration, the lower being comparable with the present numeration. It was not feasible to consult the following copies and extracts:

- BL, Add. 45133:99r-139v, index to Egerton 3713, in the hand of Thomas Wriothesley, Garter king-of-arms 1505-1534;
- BL, Add. 45133:90r-91v, 48 items as part of an ordinary, from Wriothesley’s studio;
- Washington, Folger Shakespeare Libray, Ms. 1199, a coloured facsimile by Thomas Willement, c.1834;
- London, Society of Antiquaries, Ms. 346:115r-134r, trick by Thomas Willement, c.1834;

Evaluation of entries – editorial principles

Even with personal names and dated seals available there will always be a certain amount of assumption in assigning an entry to a specific person. Certain personal names tend to be hereditary to the eldest or second sons of a family either in each or alternating generations. A few years difference in the dating of an armorial might suggest different persons. The modern editor must also sift carefully through the sources looking for scribal or painter’s errors and omissions and supporting evidence. There is always the risk of overinterpreting, especially when little information is available on a certain coat of arms, but from knowledge of estates or affinity one might guesstimate the relation between the arms and a family or person known from non-armorial documentary sources.

The guesstimating approach has been used extensively by Brault on the contents of armorials temp. Edward I and is also used for this paper. Apart from searching for evidence on the starting and finishing dates of collating material and minimizing contradictions by eliminating later additions and possible updating of entries, both editor and reader must critically assess the evidence put forward as well as consider unusual uses or attributions of arms.

The reference to similar arms in other armorial manuscripts noted here is selective, but more references on most items are available in Clemmensen OM. The selection here emphasizes either the linage, measured as presence in armorials of c.1300, e.g. Parliamentary Roll (N), and nearly contemporary, e.g. William Jenyns’ Ordinary (WJ = WJO, c.1360), or the knowledge of them
among the French, e.g. in the armorials Urfé (URF, c.1380), Berry (BER, c.1455), and Toison d'or (ETO, 1397, revised until 1435).

The French manuscript, BnF ms.fr.5256:83v-93v (ARS), containing one or more fragments of English armorials, might with caution be used to assign names to items with surname of title only, as the first five items are: Edward the Confessor (arms quartered by Richard II), ‘le roy d'engleterre’ (Henry IV, d.1413), Prince of Wales (Henry V), John (D.Bedford), Humphrey (D.Gloucester), Edward (D.York 1402, d.1415) and Richard (E.Cambridge, d.1415). Its composition appears to be 1-9 royal family; 10-137 most of ETO-en; 138-190 ETO-en with inserts; 191-299 fragment of an ordinary; 300-447 fragment of an unidentified general roll. The two latter segments might contain material from 1330-1360, e.g. similar to the Powell (PO = POW) and Carlisle (CA = CRL) armorials.

Compiling detailed information on medieval persons and families is a cumbersome affair. But substantial information is readily available on members of the peerage (GEC, Burke PB), persons summoned in person to Parliament, here designated barons, but usually titled lords or simply as knights in contemporary documents. For people living in the later part of the reign there is also available biographies of members of the Commons, the knights of the shire, here styled as MP’s, taken from the alphabetical entries in Roskell C, and lastly, a list of knights retained by Richard II and by Henry IV, taken from Given-Wilson RH 281-290. For the rest sporadic checking of contemporary documents and modern works must suffice.

If possible, seals and arms in other armorials are used as heraldic evidence (e.g. from DBA and Clemmensen OM), but in many cases notes culled from Burke’s General Armory and its derivative Papworth is the only information available, and is used if it contained supplementary details, e.g. crests or manors owned. The cardex part of the DBA on deposit at the Society of Antiquaries has not been available for consulting, so the DBA refers only to arms alphabetically including chevrons.

For reasons of time, effort and expense, the references consulted are mainly those available in print at the Royal Library in Copenhagen. This includes most standard works and the calendared official documents, but excludes local histories, some collections of seals and most genealogical studies, which are in practice only available in major English libraries. Only a few of the Victoria County History volumes have been consulted, due to weighing the time needed against the return expected, and that is also the case for most of the calendared series.

Though a set of 3-letter standardized sigla, as proposed in Clemmensen OM, would be more appropriate for identifying the multitude of armorials and items mentioned here, most readers would already be accustomed to the sigla used for English armorials in most papers and in Papworth, Wagner’s CEMRA and the Dictionary of British Arms. Blazons significantly different from the item discussed are always marked with an asterisk (*), and has the first name of its legend noted, if present (or relevant). The spelling of names will appear erratic, as it must be when drawn from many references, and as with the dates, they have largely been left as encountered. The dates have, in general, not been checked for accuracy, but ought to be correct within a year, due to medieval practice of starting the year on the Annunciation (March 25th).
**Composition, styling and date of collation**

The armorial has two distinct parts. The first, part A, items 1-24 (here, but 1-26 in the undamaged roll), comprises the founder knights of the Order of the Garter, in essentially the traditional order and with coats-of-arms very like those in later listings, e.g. in Ashmole G. This part may well be a later addition, placed by Wriothesley in order to complete his title ‘Rotulus Edwardii tercii et Ricardi secundi’ in Add.45133. The list of founder knights has no weight as evidence for the dating of the original collation of men and their coats-of-arms, and will not be discussed as such, but notes and references will be found under the individual items.

The second part, B, follows the traditional structure of entering coats-of-arms by the owners formal position in society, his rank and precedence – if known. There are distinct subparts for members of the royal line [25-30] and the earls (items 31-42, styled *conte de* ..), and a less well-defined subpart for the barons (items 43-78, from their styling as *le sr de* ..). With few exeptions the remainder are styled *monsr* .., members of the gentry, and most are mentioned as knights in contemporary documents. Though the anonymous collator had a fine sense of people’s place in the political and economic society, he did not always get their titles and place right. In the series of 32 items [79-110] following the barons, there are an additional 12 men summoned to Parliament as barons and a few, who either entered baronial rank shortly, or were heirs of men summoned to Parliament. All items in this armorial can be related to people living during the reign of Richard II with no arms belonging to extinct families even of famous names like the Clares, Wareannes or Piers Gaveston.

The gentry, naturally, makes up the majority of items, but the collator apparently used some additional grouping of these men. Besides the subpart [79-110] of actual barons, sons of peers, and influential courtiers, a further subpart [111-157] of fairly prominent gentry, soldiers and courtiers, can be distinguished, though the divisions between these subparts are not sharp. The remaining, major subpart of 448 items, appear to have been organized into a rudimentary form of an ordinary. This begins with some 20 ‘lion’-arms, but are mostly in groups of 2-8 ‘similar’ coats-of-arms, interspersed with several different coats. A few fairly important or well-known families can be found here, almost as an afterthought.

Perhaps the most outstanding feature of the armorial is the composition of the gentry. Of the 527 gentry 218 were returned from counties as knights of the shire (MP’s). But even more remarkably, of the 448 less prominent gentry in the semi-ordinary subpart [158-605] no less than 204 had been elected MP, nearly 50%. Their names are listed in Appendix B. In itself this proportion might not come as a surprise. After all, shire knights were usually elected from the most influential members of the county gentry, men known to their peers as reliable and with political acumen, demonstrated in the courts and commissions that made up the local administration. Usually, they were also knights and of relatively substantial wealth. A few were retainers of nobles and several only sought election once or twice in order to further local suits at Parliamentary level or do business in London, but many were returned repeatedly. So it is to be expected that it would be the more prominent gentry that would find its way into any armorial, which cannot be related to a single incident. But the proportion in the semi-ordinary subpart is far higher than in any english armorial analyzed.

There is no regional grouping of items, but the collator appears to have had a regional preference for the North, East Midlands and East Anglia, or perhaps just a better knowledge of its men and estates. His placing of the barons Serope [82, 99] and Greystoke [88] among the gentry argues for a less comprehensive knowledge.
It is not possible to give here an exact picture of the regional affiliation as some counties returned the same member several times while others elected different men each time, and also because it has not been established during which period the arms were collected. But a rough picture can be drawn from the table in Appendix C.

Norfolk and Suffolk must be grouped together as the county affiliations are imprecise, but they are represented by 21 MP’s and Essex contributes a further 7, by far the largest group. The three ridings of Yorkshire have 19 MP’s and Northumberland 12 with 23 from other northern counties. Four East Midland counties give another 42 MP’s, in toto 124 MP’s from 13 out of 38 counties. Even forgetting 2 noted from Durham and 4 from Cambs. and accepting some misaffiliations the dominance of the East and North is marked.

A similar preference can be established for the non-MP’s. There are 58 yorkshiremen, 25 from Lincs., 13 from Nhum., and 36 from East Anglia, compared to at most 10 from Herefordshire and 12 from Kent, the typical number being either 2-3 or 6-8 for most counties.

Though the proportion of MP’s are impressive, this is but a selection of the nearly 80 county MP’s that were elected for each Parliament and ** sessions were held during the thirty years 1370-1400, a probable working life for most of the men in this armorial. One must also bear in mind that the collator might not have chosen any coat-of-arms because its owner was an MP or because he had seen it during a session of Parliament, which were almost invariably held at Westminster, but the proportion is suggestive, and taken together with the nearly complete roster of nobles, indicate that the collator was working in London, probably as a royal herald.

Steen Clemmensen
Farum, august 2009
Chronology of the Period of Richard II

1337  Accession of Edward III

1346  Battle of Crécy, 26.Aug

1356  Battle of Poitiers, 19.Sep

1360  Peace of Brétigny


1372  John of Gaunt makes an unsuccessful chevauchée from Calais to Bordeaux

1376  Good Parliament


1385  Scottish campaign

1386  Commission of Government takes power 20. Nov

1387  Battle of Radcot Bridge, 20.Dec

1388  'Merciless' Parliament, Feb-June, Appeal of the favourites

1396  Richard II marries Isabelle of France, 20 years truce

1397  Parliament at Westminster, Jan-Feb
-   Arrest of Gloucester, Warwick and Arundel, 10.July
-   'Counter-Appeal' presented at Nottingham
-   'Revenge' Parliament at Westminster, 17-30.Sept, creation of new dukes and earls

1398  Continuation of Parliament at Shrewsbury, 28-31.Jan
-   Death of E.March, 20.July, at Kells, Ireland
-   Exile of Bolingbroke and Mowbray, 16.Sept

1399  John of Gaunt D.Lancaster dies, 3.Feb
-   Richard II seizes the Lancastrian inheritance, 18.March
-   Richard II lands in Ireland, 1.June
-   Bolingbroke lands at Ravenspur in Yorks, 4.July
-   Richard II returns to Milford Haven, Wales, 24.July
-   Richard II surrenders to Bolingbroke at Flint, Wales, 16.Aug
-   Deposition of Richard II, Bolingbroke assumes the crown as **Henry IV**, 30. Sept

1400  'Epiphany Rising', 4-13.Jan
-   **Richard II reported dead**, 14.Feb

-   Great Council at Westminster, 15.Aug

1403  'Percy Revolt', Battle of Shrewsbury, 21.July

1405  revolt of Richard Scrope Archbishop of York

1413  Henry IV dies, 20.March
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ItemNr</th>
<th>216 shire kt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Richard Abberbury sr., kt, MP ox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>Richard Abberbury jr., MP ox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>John Ailesbury, kt, MP bucks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Thomas Ailesbury, kt, MP bucks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>John Annesley, kt, MP notts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Edmund Appleby, kt, MP leics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>John Atwood, kt, MP worcs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Nicholas Dabrichecourt, kt, MP hai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>John Dabrichecourt, kt, MP hai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>John Bagot, kt, MP warws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>William Bagot, kt, MP warws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>John Basset of Blore, kt, MP staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>John Beaumont, kt, MP, of Parkham devon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>James Bellers, kt, MP leics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Kinnard de la Bere, kt, MP heref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Maurice Berkeley, kt, MP glos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>John Berkeley, kt, MP glos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>William Berland, kt, MP esx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>John Birmingham, kt, MP warws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>Thomas Blount, kt, MP esx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>William Bonville, kt, MP devon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>John Bosun, kt, MP leics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>John Boyville, kt, MP leics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Gerald Braybrook sr., kt, MP bucks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Gerald Braybrook jr., kt, MP bucks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Bernard Brocas sr., kt, MP nhaert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>Bernard Brocas jr., kt, MP nhaert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>Hugh Browe, kt, MP ches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Peter Buckton, kt, MP yorks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>John Burdet, kt, MP leics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Thomas Burton of Tolthorpe, kt, MP ruit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>John Burton / Birton, kt, MP notts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>John Bussy of Hougham, kt, MP linces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>John Butler of Wem, kt, MP lances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>Edward Butler, kt, MP salop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>John Butler, kt, (MP) lances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>Richard Byron, kt, MP linces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Hugh Calverley sr., kt, MP ches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>John Calverley, kt, MP leics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Hugh Calverley, kt, MP ches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Peter Carswell, kt, MP staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Andrew Cavendish, kt, MP suf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| 454    | John Cheyne, kt, MP ches |
| 302    | Ralph Cheyne, kt, MP wilts |
| 244    | Robert Clavering, kt, MP nhum |
| 246    | John Clavering, MP nhum |
| 126    | Robert Clifford, kt, MP nhum |
| 247    | Robert Clifton, kt, MP lancs |
| 363    | John Clifton, MP notts |
| 190    | Thomas Clinton, kt, MP warws |
| 597    | John Cockayne, kt, MP, 'uncle' warws |
| 430    | William Coggeshall, kt, MP esx |
| 402    | Walther Cokesey, kt, MP worcs |
| 165    | John Colville, kt, MP norf |
| 319    | Thomas Colville of Cokewold, kt, MP yorks |
| 372    | Richard / Robert Constable, kt, MP yorks |
| 464    | John Copildye, MP lincs |
| 224    | Robert Corbet jr., kt, MP salop |
| 395    | Brian Cornwall, kt, MP heref |
| 458    | Peter Courtenay, kt, MP devon |
| 107    | Philip Courtenay, KG, MP, of Powderham devon |
| 490    | Gilbert Curwen, kt, MP cumb |
| 453    | Nicholas Dagworth, kt, MP norf |
| 366    | John Dauntsey, kt, MP wilts |
| 228    | John Derwentwater, kt, MP, of Keswick cumb |
| 266    | William Dethick, kt, MP derbs |
| 518    | John Dymoke, kt, MP lincs |
| 187    | John Einsford, kt, MP, of Tullington heref |
| 455    | William Elmham, kt, MP norf |
| 371    | John Engaine, kt, MP cambs |
| 351    | Thomas Erington, kt, MP warws |
| 331    | William Ermyn, kt, MP linces |
| 205    | Thomas Erpingham, KG, MP norf |
| 117    | Ralph de Eure of Witton, kt, MP yorks |
| 410    | John Fastolf, kt, MP norf |
| 425    | John Felton, kt, MP nhum |
| 183    | John Fenwick, kt, MP nhum |
| 604    | Richard Fitton, kt, MP ches |
| 286    | Edmund FitzHerbert, kt, MP ssx |
| 256    | Thomas FitzNicol, kt, MP glos |
| 141    | Ivo FitzWarin, kt, MP wilts |
| 390    | William Flamville, kt, MP leics |
| 179    | Thomas Fogge, kt, MP kent |
| 558    | John Foxley, kt, MP berks |
| 164 | Adam Francis, kt, MP | derbs |
| 311 | Robert Francis, kt, MP | derbs |
| 422 | Thomas Gerbridge, kt, MP | norf |
| 503 | John Giffard, kt, MP | wilts |
| 595 | Thomas Gissing, kt, MP | norf |
| 423 | Alexander Goldingham, kt, MP | ssx |
| 474 | Nicholas Goushill sr., kt, MP | notts |
| 475 | Nicholas Goushill jr., kt, MP | notts |
| 460 | Henry Green of Drayton, kt, MP | leics |
| 344 | Richard Grey of Elton, kt, MP | ox |
| 116 | Thomas Grey of Heton, kt, MP | nhum |
| 393 | Leonard Hackett, kt, MP | heref |
| 314 | Stephen Hales, kt, MP | norf |
| 469 | John Hamelyn, kt, MP | dors |
| 194 | Nicholas Harington, kt, MP | lancs |
| 96 | Ralph Hastings, kt, MP | leics |
| 332 | Thomas Hawley, kt, MP | lincs |
| 593 | John Heron, kt, MP | dur |
| 591 | William Heron, kt, MP | dur |
| 590 | Gerard Heron, kt, MP | nhum |
| 349 | John Hotham, kt, MP | yorks |
| 498 | Richard Houghton, kt, MP | lancs |
| 200 | John Howard, kt, MP | norf |
| 514 | Hugh Hussey, kt, MP | notts |
| 304 | John Inglethorpe, kt, MP | norf |
| 437 | Henry Inglose, kt, MP | norf |
| 600 | John de Iryb, kt, MP | cumb |
| 435 | Robert Kendale, kt, MP | salop |
| 196 | John Kentwood, kt, MP | berk |
| 392 | William Lamborn, kt, MP | corn |
| 379 | Thomas Lamplow, kt, MP | cumb |
| 226 | William Lancaster of Helgill, kt, MP | westm |
| 527 | John Lancaster, kt, MP | norf |
| 240 | Robert Leek, kt, MP | lincs |
| 239 | John Leake, kt, MP | notts |
| 451 | Walter atte Lee, kt, MP | herts |
| 294 | Nicholas Lilling, kt, MP | nhant |
| 203 | William Lisle, kt, MP | ssx |
| 443 | John Ludlow, kt, MP | salop |
| 214 | Hugh Luttrell, kt, MP | som |
| 581 | Reginald Malins, kt, MP | ox |
| 204 | John Manners, kt, MP | nhum |
| 280 | Thomas Marchington, kt, MP | staff |
| 560 | Peter de la Mare, kt, MP | heref |
| 161 | Robert Marney, kt, MP | esx |
| 163 | William Marney, kt, MP | esx |
| 472 | Thomas Marward, kt, MP | leics |
| 436 | Oliver Mauleverer of Allerton, kt, MP | yorks |
| 268 | William Melton, kt, MP | yorks |
| 347 | Edmund Missenden, kt, MP | lincs |
| 185 | William Moine, kt, MP | hunts |
| 564 | Bertram Montboucher, kt, MP | bre |
| 181 | Thomas Musgrave, kt, MP | westm |
| 139 | Robert Neville of Hornby, kt, MP | lancs |
| 389 | John Neville, kt, MP | leics |
| 391 | Henry Neville, kt, MP | leics |
| 555 | Edmund Noon, kt, MP | norf |
| 523 | Hugh Northborough, kt, MP | nhant |
| 151 | Robert Ogle, kt, MP, of Bothal | nhum |
| 282 | Philip Okeover, kt, MP | staff |
| 348 | Lawrence Pakenham, kt, MP | beds |
| 230 | William Papworth, kt, MP | camb |
| 259 | Robert Pasleym, kt, MP | kent |
| 377 | Richard Peshall, kt, MP | salop |
| 381 | Adam Peshall, kt, MP | salop |
| 171 | James Pickering, kt, MP | yorks |
| 491 | Baldwin Pigott, kt, MP | beds |
| 476 | Robert Plumpton, kt, MP | yorks |
| 478 | William Plumpton, kt | yorks |
| 465 | Edmund de la Pole, kt, MP | suf |
| 483 | Thomas Preston, kt, MP | nhant |
| 212 | John Prideaux, kt, MP | devon |
| 330 | Henry de Retford, kt, MP | lincs |
| 470 | Richard Redman, kt, MP | cumb |
| 213 | Thomas Rempston, kt, MP | norf |
| 158 | John Rochford, kt, MP | lincs |
| 159 | Ralph Rochford, kt, MP | lincs |
| 324 | Robert Rockley, kt, MP | yorks |
| 295 | Thomas Rokeby sr., kt, MP | yorks |
| 300 | Thomas Rokeby jr., kt, MP | yorks |
| 263 | Robert Roos of Ingmanthorpe, kt, MP | yorks |
| 394 | John Routh, kt, MP | yorks |
| 258 | Thomas Sackville of Buckhurst, kt, MP | ssx |
| 257 | Thomas Sackville of Fawley, kt, MP | bucks |
| 510 | Thomas Salmon, kt, MP | sur |
| 353 | Arnold Savage, kt, MP | kent |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>John Saville sr., kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>yorks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>John Scrope, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>yorks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Ralph Shelton jr., kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>norf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Hugh Shirley, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>derbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>Robert Simeon, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>ox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Thomas Southworth, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>lincs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>William Spaigne, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>lincs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Baldwin St.George, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>cambs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Giles St. John, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>nhant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>John St. Quentin, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>yorks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Humphrey Stafford, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>dors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Nicholas Stafford, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Robert Stafford, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>John Strange, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>norf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>Sampson Strelley, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>notts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Walther Strikland, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>westm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Nicholas Stukeley, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>hunts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>John Sutton, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>suf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>William Swallow, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>esx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Robert Swinbourne, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>nhum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Thomas Swinbourne, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>nhum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>Walther Talboys, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>lincs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Gilbert Talbot, kt, MP, of Richard's Castle</td>
<td></td>
<td>salop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Richard Tempest, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>yorks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Edmund Thorpe, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>norf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>John Thorpe, (?MP)</td>
<td></td>
<td>suf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>John Trailly, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>beds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>ui Trehampton</td>
<td></td>
<td>lincs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>John Trelawney, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575</td>
<td>Roger Trumpington, kt</td>
<td></td>
<td>cambs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Avery Trussell, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>John Trussell, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Robert Turk, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>herts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Robert Twyford, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>derbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Thomas Umfraville, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>nhum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Robert Urswick, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>lincs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>Philip la Vache, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>bucks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>Richard Vernon, kt, MP, of Haddon &amp; Harlaston</td>
<td></td>
<td>ches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Richard Waldegrave, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>nhant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Alexander Walden, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>esx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Thomas Walsh / Waleys, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>leics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>Roger Walsingham, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>norf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Thomas Wensley, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>derbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Robert Whitney, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>heref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>William Wingfield, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>rutl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Ralph de Ipre / Ypres, kt, MP</td>
<td></td>
<td>lincs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Edward III, 1312-1377, King of England 1327. Edward was forced to pay homage to King Philippe VI (of Valois) of France for his duché d'Aquitaine, but later later claimed the crown of France and that the Salic Law did not apply to France, so Edward would be the rightful heir through his mother, Isabella, only sister of the three last capetian kings of France. Edward founded the Order of the Garter in 1348, and created the 24 founding Knights-Companions present as [2-24]. The quarters represent the kingdoms of France and England as traditionally ranked. In this presentation Edward 'Black Prince' and Henry of Grosmont Duke of Lancaster, both founder knights, are missing due to damage. The arms and short biographies of the Founding Knights are in Ashmole G 642-707 with insignia and in armorial surcoats on Ashmole G 643 (redrawn from Write's Garter Book) and a plate of arms in similar order on Ashmole G 709.


Ralph Stafford, 1301-1372, KG. The 2nd Baron Stafford was one of the senior founder knights in 1348 and was created the first Earl of Stafford in 1351 for his services. He married Margaret, heiress of Hugh Audley, sometime Earl of Gloucester jure uxoris. The name Thomas may have been added for the third earl living 1369-92 [40].

William Montagu, 1327-1397.s.p., KG. E.Salisbury 1344 & Lord of the Isle of Man. Montagu qtg Man, but only Montagu in Ashmole G 709 and Montagu qtg Monthermer on Ashmole G 643, which are actually for his nephew and heir, John, executed 1400. For a time William was married to Joan 'the Fair Maid of Kent' [12].

Roger Mortimer, d.1360, KG, brother in law of William E.Salisbury [5], he was restored as Earl of March, forfeited by his grandfather. The following year he became Constable of Dover Castle and Warden of the Cinque Ports for life.

Jean (IV) de Grailly, captal de Buch, d.1376, KG. Jean, member of an important gascon family, was a principal English field commander, who also went on crusade with the knights of the Teutonic Order in 1357. He was captured in 1364 at Cocherel, released in late 1364, only to be captured again in 1372 and dying imprisoned. The title of Captal de Buch refers to the heritary captaincy of the castle and harbour at la Teste-de-Buch.

Jean (IV) de Grailly, captal de Buch, d.1376, KG. Jean, member of an important gascon family, was a principal English field commander, who also went on crusade with the knights of the Teutonic Order in 1357. He was captured in 1364 at Cocherel, released in late 1364, only to be captured again in 1372 and dying imprisoned. The title of Captal de Buch refers to the heritary captaincy of the castle and harbour at la Teste-de-Buch.

Jean (IV) de Grailly, captal de Buch, d.1376, KG. Jean, member of an important gascon family, was a principal English field commander, who also went on crusade with the knights of the Teutonic Order in 1357. He was captured in 1364 at Cocherel, released in late 1364, only to be captured again in 1372 and dying imprisoned. The title of Captal de Buch refers to the heritary captaincy of the castle and harbour at la Teste-de-Buch.
7 monsr john lisle

Lisle 1a1

or a fess between two chevrons sable

John de Lisle, d.1356, KG, of Rougemont. Summoned to Parliament 1350-54. Father of Robert [59].
GEC 8:39-69-78; Ashmole G692; O:92; N:99; URF:171; TJ:468; T:68; ETO:743; GEL:602;

8 monsr barthelm de / bourheyse + borowache

Burghersh 1a1

gules a lion queue fourchy or

Bartholomew Burghersh, o.s.p.m.1369, KG. Summoned to Parliament 1357. He married Cecily de Weyland, a heiress and left a daughter, Elisabeth, who married Edward de Spencer, KG.
GEC 2:425; Burke EP 92; Ashmole G 693; DBA 1:177-178+132+174+210; Brault RAE 2:85; XEL:148 (Bart, 1352); TJ:48; GEL:574; N:282; BER:1667; AS:330; URF:162;

9 monsr john / beauchamp

Beauchamp 1f2

gules on a fess or a mullet sable all between six cross crosslets

John Beauchamp, o.s.p.1360, KG 1348, younger son of Guy E.Warwick (d.c.1330) and brother of Thomas [2]. He served in France and in the naval battle of Sluys, and later as Captain of Calais.
Ashmole G 694; PO:385; URF:167; NAV:1473;

10 monsr de mohun

Mohan 2a1

or a cross engrailed sable

John (V) Mohun, 1320-1375, o.s.p.m., KG, summoned to Parliament. The family of Mohun of Dunster in Somerset came after the conquest from Moyon near St.Lô in Normandy, dep La Manche.
He married Joan Burghersh. His lands at Dunster was sold to Luttrell. He served at Crecy 1346 in the division of the Prince of Wales. The cross engrailed was adopted by his grandfather, John (d.1330). Before that the arms arms were {Gu maunch Er}.

11 monsr hugh courtenay

Courtenay 2b1

or three roundels gules and a label azure

Hugh Courtenay, 1327-1367, KG, eldest son of Hugh 2nd E.Devon (d.1377) and Mary Bohun, uncle of Edward, 3rd Earl [38]. His only son, Hugh, died without heirs in 1374. The family was a cadet line of the House of Capet through Pierre (d.c.1205), 7th son of Louis VII of France, who took the name and arms of his wife, Elisabeth, a descendant of Athon (fl.1010), castellan of Château-Renard and lord of Courtenay in the Gâtinais in the Ile-de-France. Another of his ancestors became Emperor of Byzantium 1216.The Courtenays of Devon kept the label brisure of a cadet line for generations, even after having obtained the Redvers earldom of Devon.
GEC 4:308-338; Burke PB 1:834; GA:67; ETO:836; GEL:567; TJ:1198; PO:17; URF:152; N:43; FW:308; Q:45;

12 monsr thomas holand

Holland 2a2

azure flory argent a lion guardant argent

Thomas Holland, d.1360, KG. A younger son, he married Joan 'the Fair Maid of Kent' (1328-1385), the daughter of Edmund of Woodstock E.Kent (d.1330), sister and heir of John E.Kent (o.s.p.1352), and granddaughter of Edward I. Thomas was summoned to Parliament by 1354, served King's Lieutenant in Bretagne through Pierre (d.c.1205), 7th son of Louis VII of France, who took the name and arms of his wife, Elisabeth, a descendant of Athon (fl.1010), castellan of Château-Renard and lord of Courtenay in the Gâtinais in the Ile-de-France. Another of his ancestors became Emperor of Byzantium 1216.The Courtenays of Devon kept the label brisure of a cadet line for generations, even after having obtained the Redvers earldom of Devon.
GEC 5:195 + 6:528-533+653 + 7:151-163; Fryde BC 467; Ashmole G 696-698; N:125; PO:328;

13 monsr john grey

Grey 1a1

barry argent and azure

John Grey, d.1392, KG, baron Grey of Codnor (Derbs), aslo present as [44]. Summoned to Parliament from 1335. The Greys of Codnor was the senior branch of the Grey family with lands mostly in Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire
GEC 6:128-129; Burke PB 1:1226-1231; Ashmole G 698; Rodgers RH 733-734; CIPM 17:293; XBM:10277; ETO:722; N:48; T:16; FW:135; TJ:591; PO:28; AS:100;
14 monsr richard fitzsymon  
FitzSymon 2a1  
herts

Richard FitzSymon, fl.1367, KG, served with Henry of Grosmont E. Lancaster and in 1346 commanded under Edward Prince of Wales. His relative, Edward, of Bishop's Hatfield (Herts.) sealed with identical arms in 1367.

Ashmole G 699; Burke GA; Papworth; XBM:9763 (Edw); E:466; PO:487; F:541; CY:558 (Ric); MY:97* (Ar-Gu); WJ:1024 (label); TJ:1152* (3 escutcheons voided);

15 monsr myles stapilton  
Stapleton 1c2  
yorks

Miles Stapleton of Cotherstone in Yorks & Bedale, d.1364, KG. The son of Giles (d.1321) and Agnes FitzAlan of Bedale and elder brother of Brian [113], was a leading captain, much lauded by Froissart.

ODNB 52:280; GEC 12.1:259; Ashmole G 699; VCH Yorks NR 1:167+294; CIPM 15:55; see [113,

16 monsr thomas wale  
Wale 1a1  
nhant

Thomas Wale, c.1303-1352, o.s.p., KG, held Eydon & Weedon Pinkeny (Nhants.). The first Founder to die, he was succeeded by Reginald Cobham of Sterborough (1295-1361) in 1353.

Brault RAE 2:442; Ashmole G 699-700; Papworth 606; N:792*; LM:428;

17 monsr hugh de wygothesley  
Wrottesley 1a1  
warws

Hugh Wrottesley, d.c1381, KG, son of a Joan Basset, King's knight 1377, held Talgarth (Heref.). According to Burke's, he was ancestor of the barons of the 1648 creation, who bears {Or 3 piles Sa & canton Er}, i.e. a variant of Basset of Drayton (Warws.). The bend engrailed is in Bruges' and Writhe's Garter books and Ashmole OG 643, while Ashmole OG 709 and the french rolls have the later arms similar to those of Roger Basset (d.1311) in Q:248.

Burke PB 2:3077; Ashmole G 700; CIPM 15:446; Foster DH 209; DBA 1:352; BB:62; WGA:92; ARS:363* (Basset arms); URF:312* (3 pales Or);

18 monsr neel loring  
Loring 1c2  
beds

Nele/Nigel/Neal Loring, o.s.p.m.1386, KG, son of Roger of Chalgrove (Beds.) and Cassandra Perot, King's knight 1378, held Wynkele & Landekeie (Devon) & Tregewell & Nansuck & Calistoke & Trematon & Ashburgh (Corn.). His eldest daughter, Isabel, married Robert Harington [68]. The bend is gules all other armorials examined.

Ashmole G 701; CIPM 16:258-259; CPR 1385:3+314; AN:210*; ARS:103* (Nele, plain bend); ETO:816*; N:396*; APA:320*; T:107* (plain bend);

19 monsr john / chandos  
Chandos 1a1  
heref

John Chandos, d.1370, KG, standardbearer and companion to the Black Prince from before Crecy to his appointment as sénéchal of Saintonge in 1360, and again later a constable of Aquitaine in 1363 and at the battle of Najera 1367. He held Radbourne in Staffs. John was member of the junior branch, havin the field argent, not or as here.

ODNB 11:9-11; Ashmole G 702-704; XCB:238; XEL:1182; BER:1693; URF:211; GEL:632*; TJ:1109*; NAV:1481*; GRU:616*;

20 monsr james audley  
Audley 1a1  
staff

James Audley, 1313-1386, baron, KG c.1356. he left a son and heir, Nicholas (1328-1391, o.s.p.m.).


21 monsr otes holand  
Holland 2a2  
lancs

Otes Holland, o.s.p.1360, KG, brother of Thomas [12]. He served as governor of Guernsey and possibly as deputy at Calais.

Ashmole G 706-707;
22 monsieur henry esme

*blank shield*

Only an outline of a fess is drawn in ink. The arms of Henry Esme/Eam, KG is {Or fess Sa acc. lion isst Gu} in WJ:259 and with the fess gules in Ashmole G 709. He might have come from Brabant, and it is only known that he had an annuity of 100 marks from Edward Prince of Wales and held Bradenash (Devon).
Ashmole G 707; Burke GA 303;

23 monsieur sausett / dabrichecourt

Auberchicourt 1a1

*ermine three bars coupled gules*

Eustace dit Sanchet d'Auberchicourt or Dabrichecourt, d.1372, KG. The branch came to England from Hainault with Philippa Queen of Edward III, and got lands were in Essex and Oxfordshire. He married Elisabeth of Jüllich, widow of John (Plantagenet) Earl of Kent (d.1352). Probably brother of Nicholas [320].
ESNF 13.22-23 (hai) + 24 (en); Ashmole G 707-708; DBA; see [320];

24 monsieur water pauele

Pavelly 2a1

*wilts*

Walter Pavely, c.1318-1375, KG, or his son Walter (b.c.1342). Walter sr. served with his maternal uncle Bartholomew Burghersh in France from 1342. He held Boton Aluph & Stouting & Brampton & Suffleton (Kent) & Hulprington (Wilts.).
Ashmole G 708; Burke GA 781; CIPM 14:183-184 (Walt, d.1375); AS:270; TJ:948; Q:374; E:503; URF:361*;

25 le roy richard / dengleterre / fitz du noble / prince de

ENGLAND 1x1

*royal cross patonce or over all a label ermine*

Richard II, 1367-1400, succeeded his grandfather, Edward III, in 1377 when still a minor. He was the only child of Edward ' Black Prince' and Joan 'Fair Maid of Kent'. Richard was deposed in October 1399 by his cousin Henry Bolingbroke [29], who was crowned Henry IV later that year. The dethroned former king died under mysterious circumstances in early 1400. The quarters represent the ancient kingdoms of France and England as traditionally ranked with the modern variant of 3 fleurs-de-lis introduced around 1403 a later improvement.

26 le duc john de / lancastre

ENGLAND 2x2

*lancs*

John of Gaunt, 1340-1399, 3rd son of Edward III. Duke of Lancaster & Earl of Leicester and Derby in 1361 on the death of his father-in-law, Henry of Grosmont. Through his marriage and later grants, John became by far the richest magnate of his time. Active in war and government, he served as Steward of England and claimed the crown of Castile. He was married 3 times: (1) Blanche of Lancaster (1341-69), with whom he had Henry Bolingbroke (1366-1413) crowned as Henry IV [29] in 1399, Philippa (1360-1415) married to João I of Portugal, and Elisabeth (1364-1425) married to John Hastings Earl of Pembroke and to John Holland Earl of Huntingdon. (2) Constanza of Castille (1354-1394), with whom he had Catherine (1372-1418) married to Enrique III of Castille and John, who died shortly after birth in 1372; (3) to his long-time mistress, Catharine Swynford née Melton (1350-1394), with whom he had John Beaufort Earl of Somerset (d.1410), Thomas Beaufort Earl of Exeter (d.1426), Henry Beaufort (d.1447) cardinal and Bishop of Winchester. The Beaufort children were legitimized in 1397, but barred from succeeding to the throne.
Goodman JG; TJ:186;

27 le duc de / everwyke

ENGLAND 2x3

*yorks*

Edmund of Langley, 1342-1402. 4th surviving son of Edward III, but of minor influence in government and war. Created Earl of Cambridge 1362 and later in 1385 Duke of York. He married twice: (1) Isabella of Castille, with whom he had Edward (d.1415) Earl of Rutland 1390, Duke of Alhemarle 1397-99, Duke of York 1402, Richard Earl of Cambridge, who was grandfather of the Yorkist Edward IV and Richard III and was executed 1415, and Constance, who married Thomas de Spencer E.Gloucester 1397 until his execution in 1400; (2) Joan 'Fair Maid of Kent', widow of his brother Edward 'Black Prince' and of Thomas Holland E.Kent.
GEC; CIPM 18:626-642;
NOTE: All on this membrane are France-ancient qtg England ###- EGT:29; TJ:187; EGT:29; TJ:187;
le duc de / gloucestre  

Quarterly: 1 France ancient, 2 and 3 England, over all a label argent roundely gules, 4 azure a bend argent cotised or between 6 lions or, all within a border argent

Thomas of Woodstock, 1355-1397. 5th surviving and youngest son of Edward III. Created Earl of Buckingham & Essex and in 1385 created Duke of Gloucester, he married Eleanor Bohun, with her younger sister Mary heiress to the wast estates of the Bohun earls of Hereford & Essex & Northampton. Thomas and Eleanor had Humphrey (d.1399) and Anne, who married successively the brothers Thomas and Edmund, Earls of Stafford. Though Thomas of Woodstock was Constable of England, he had little influence in government and less luck in war. He was attainted during the Counter-Appeal of 1397, divested of title and lands and imprisoned in Calais, where he was probably murdered on the orders of Richard II. The quarters are France-ancient, England and Bohun.

Given-Wilson; GEC; XDD:10142; XEL:2124 (Tho, 1395);

le comte de / derby henry  

Quarterly: 1 and 4 France modern, 2 and 3 England, over all a label dimidated ermine and France

Henry Bolingbroke, 1366-1413. The only legitimate son of John of Gaunt [26], he was known by the courtesy use of his father's title of Earl of Derby before assuming the crown in 1399 as Henry IV, the first Lancastrian king. He married Mary Bohun, the younger heirress of the Bohun earls. Henry Bolingbroke at first sided with Richard II during the Counter-Appeal, but was soon banished to France, where he stayed with the duc d'Orleans. On hearing the rumour of his being dis inherited, he landed in Northern England to lead the campaign and eventual usurpation of the crown.

XDD:10120;

le conte de / rutlande  

Quarterly: 1 and 4 France modern, 2 and 3 England, over all a label dimidated argent roundely gules and gules castely or

Edward, o.s.p.1415, created Earl of Rutland 1390. For a short time Edward was among the most powerful in the realm: Constable and Admiral of England, Constable of Dover and Warden of the Cinque Ports 1397 and Duke of Albemarle 1397-1399. He succeeded his father Edmund of Langley [27] as Duke of York in 1402. He married Philippa Mohun and was killed at Agincourt 1415.

GEC; Nicolas A;  CPR 1397:228; CIPM 20:390-406+492-493;

le conte de la marche / et de ulster  

Quarterly: 1 and 4 barry and chief paly with corners gironny all or and azure, over all an escutcheon argent, 2 and 3 or a cross gules

Roger (VI) Mortimer, 1374-1398, Earl of March & Ulster, son of Edmund (II) and Philippa of Clarence, the daughter of Lionel of Antwerp Duke of Clarence (d.1368), the second surviving son of Edward III and by some recognized as next in line to the throne after the childless Richard II, as John of Gaunt [26] was the third son and as the continental Salic custom of male inheritance ought not to apply in England. Mortimer of Wigmore qtg Ulster.


le conte de arondell / et de warren  

Quarterly: 1 and 4 gules a lion rampant argent, 2 and 3 checky or and azure

Richard FitzAlan, 1343-1397. Earl of Arundel & Surrey. He was attainted in 1397 and executed. Lands, mainly in Sussex, and title was restored to his son, Thomas (1381-1415), after the Lancastrian Revolution 0f1399. FitzAlan qtg Warenne. The arms of FitzAlan was actually Aubigny the first earls of Arundel, maternal arms adopted c.1240 by John FitzAlan of Oswestry. William de Warenne 2nd Earl of Surrey (d.1138) married a daughter of Alice de Vermandois and adopted the Vermandois' checky arms. Quarters reversed in ETO clones.

GEC 5:391-398; Burke PB 2:2097-2098; HS London in Wagner RAH 132; XBM:9716 (Ric, 1375); URF:141+155; PO:9; LM:43*; FW:55* (Q1); ARS:12*; ETO:714* (reversed);
le conte de Maryschall / le sr de / Mowbray

Quarterly England and label argent, 2 and 3 gules a lion rampant argent

Thomas (I) Mowbray, 1366-1399. Retained as king's knight 1382, Earl of Nottingham 1383 & Earl Marshal 1386, created Duke of Norfolk in 1397, but attainted 1398 and died in exile the following year. Brotherton or Earl Marshal qtg Mowbray. His maternal grandfather, Thomas of Brotherton, a brother of Edward II, was the first Earl Marshal of England of the royal line, and his arms became effectively the arms of the Earl Marshalate.

GEC 9:366-388; Bennett RR; CIPM 19:297-336; URF:134; AS:36*; FW:596*; TJ:25*; P:85*; GRU:1123*; GEL:568*; URF:197* (Q1);

le conte de / Kent / Holland

England within a border argent

Thomas (II) Holland, 1351-1397, KG 1376, E.Kent, husband of Alice FitzAlan (daughter of the E.Arundel), Earl Marshal 1379-85. Eldest son of Thomas (I) Holland and Joan 'Fair Maid of Kent' and half-brother of Richard II [25] and older brother of John Holland Earl of Huntington [36]. Arms as Earl of Kent and indicating a close relation the royal family as Joan not only descended from Edward I, but also married the Edward 'Black Prince' of Wales after divorcing Thomas (I). The Holland arms were {Az lion Ar, flory Ar}.

GEC 5:195 + 6:653 + 9:604; Burke EP 187; DBA 1:307; PRT:1168; URF:133; PO:6; TJ:188; AS:29; ETO:709* (less border);

le conte de / Warwike / Beauchamp

Gules a fess or between six crosses or (3:3)

Thomas Beauchamp, d.1401, Earl of Warwick. He was attainted and exiled 1397-99. While in exile, he travelled to Palestine.

XBM:7248-7253; XEL:53+993; see [2];

le conte de / Huntingdon / Duke of Exeestre / so.

England within a border [azure] flory argent

John Holland, d.1400, half-brother of Richard II, Earl of Huntington 1388 & Duke of Exeter 1397-99, Chamberlain of England 1390-99, Keeper of the West Marches of Scotland 1396; executed 15.01.1400 after the Epiphany Rising. England with a border of France was given or adopted by the Holland earls of Huntingdon as their mother Joan 'Fair Maid of Kent', a granddaughter of Edward I, married the Edward the 'Black Prince'. The Holland arms were {Az lion Ar, flory Ar}.

GEC 9:604; CIPM 18:1188; DBA; XEL:399 (John, 1390); XRO:5849; XBM:1046 + 10763-10764; BER:1648; TJ:191; ARS:14; ETO:710; URF:154; AS:26;

le conte de / Salionsbury / Montagu

Quarterly 1 and 4 gules a triskele argent, 2 and 3 argent 3 lozenges conjoined in fess gules

William Montagu, o.s.p.3.06.1396, Earl of Salisbury 1344 and Lord of the Isle of Man until 1393. He was married to Elisabeth Mohun, but their son, William died already in 1382 and the earldom went to his nephew, John Montagu Baron Montacute & Montmerther (1350-1390), while he had to relinquish the lordship of Man, which was bestowed in 1393 upon the King's favorite William Scrope [142]. Man qtg Montagu.

GEC 9:75-86; GEL:564*; ETO:713*; URF:343*; T:8*; APA:9* (reversed);

le conte de / Devonshyre / Courteneye

Or three roundels gules and a label azure

Edward 'blind earl' Courtenay, 1357-1419, Earl of Devon 1377. He was married to Marie Camois and served as Earl Marshal in 1385, Admiral of the West 1383-85 and councillor 1395. He was nephew of Hugh [11], and sealed as an earl with the 3 roundels and a label of three points.

Burke 1:833-836; XBM:9007 (Edw, 1396); see [11];
Henry Percy, 1341-1409, KG c.1366, created the first Earl of Northumberland in 1377. He married secondly in 1381 the heiress Maud Lucy heir and adopted the quartered arms of Percy and Lucy. Father of Henry 'Hotspur' (d.1403). The Percies were the leading magnates in Eastern Northumberland since early 14th century, and were commonly Wardens of the Eastern Marches (of Scotland). The Percies were instrumental in the deposition of Richard II in 1399, but revolted against Henry IV in 1403 and plotted again in 1405, after which Henry was attained and the earldom forfeited. Henry Percy died in exile in Scotland.

The three brothers, Thomas (1369-92), William (1378-95) and Edmund Stafford (1378-1403), were successively Earls of Stafford 1395 after the death of their father, Hugh, in 1386. Thomas was retained for life as king's knight 1389. William was always a minor and Edmund a minor in the King's ward 1399-95. Edmund's son, Humphrey, was created the first Duke of Buckingham in 1444. The Staffords inherited the vast estates of Basset of Drayton.

Thomas le de Spencer, 1373-1400, Lord de Spencer of Glamorgan; created Earl of Gloucester 09.1397, attainted and executed 5.01.1400.

John Roos, o.s.p.1394, Lord Roos of Helmsley or Hamlake in Yorkshire. His brother and successor, William Roos (d.1414) is [127]. John was married to Mary Percy and William to Margaret Arundell and brothers-in-law to the barons Clifford [48] and Grey of Ruthin [50]. The family acquired the Badlesmere estates through Margaret Badlesmere, wife of their grandfather William (d.1343). Roos qtg Badlesmere.

John Grey, B.Grey of Codnor, d.1392, KG, also present in [13].

Walter FitzWalter, 1368-1406, Lord FitzWalter 1386. Most of his estates were in Lincolnshire and Essex. He was regularly summoned to Parliament and served of commissions in Essex.

GEC 10:435-472; Burke PB 2:2117-2127; DBA 1:133; XBM:12562; XEL:1865 (Henry, 1383); BER:1654; APA:13; EGT:41; URF:157; ETO:718;
46 le sr de beaumont

Beaumont 2a1  lincs
azure flory or a lion rampant or
John Beaumont, d.1396, Lord Beaumont, KG, Constable of Dover, king’s knight for life 1393, one of the ambassadors during the truce and marriage negotiations between Richard II and the King of France. His seat was at Folkingham in Lincs with more lands in Leics. He was succeeded by his son, Henry (1381-1413). The Beaumonts descended from Jean comte de Brienne & King of Jerusalem (d.1237).
Burke PB 2:2099-2100 + 2943 (Warwick); GEC 2:59-67; Given-Wilson; CIPM 18:998; DBA; XBM:7292; EGT:50; GEL:571; TJ:109; PO:204; URF:194; ETO:737; BER:1678;

47 le sr de newyll

Neville 1a1  dur

John Neville, c.1330-1388, baron Neville of Raby, who married firstly Maud Percy and secondly Elizabeth Latimer. His eldest son, Ralph (c.1364-1425), was created E.Westmoreland 1397, and married secondly Joan Beaufort, natural daughter of John of Gaunt [26]. The Neville were some of the major magnates in the North, at that time with most of their estates on the borders of Yorkshire, Northumberland and Westmoreland.
GEC 9:491-502 (Raby) + 12:2-544 (Westmorland); Burke PB 1:11-20; XBM:12138, XEL:573 (Ralph, 1392); XEL:571 (John, 1371); TJ:355; UR:166; PO:224; GEL:587; ETO:715; FW:605; TJ:1285;

48 le sr de clifforde

Clifford 1a1  heref
checky or and azure over all a fess gules
Roger Clifford, 1333-1389, baron Clifford & hereditary sheriff of Westmoreland, brother of Lewis [115], king's knight 1382. His grandson, John (1389-1422), became son-in-law of Henry 'Hotspur' Percy [81]. The Westmoreland estates was aquired from marriage of Roger (d.1282) and Isabel Vipont.

49 le sr de zowche

Zouche 1c1  nhant
gules roundely or and a canton ermine
GEC 12.930; Burke PB 2:3099-3102; CPR 1388:385; CIPM 20:408-439; DBA 1:230; XBM:14701; PO:36; TJ:1190; N:42; E:336; PO:325; EGT:58; AS:98; O:146; URF:331; T:15;

50 le sr grey de / ryffyn

Grey 1c1  salop
r4n1  barry argent and azure in chief three roundels gules
Reginald Grey, 1372-1440, Lord Grey of Ruthun; in 1409 he won the Hastings-Grey dispute on the right to use the Pembroke arms. Grey of Ruthin were descended from Grey of Thurrock in Essex through the Greys of Wilton. The Codnor, Sandiacre and Rotherfield branches were similarly separated around 1200.
GEC 6:128-129; Burke PB 1:1226-1231; CIPM 16:691-697 + 17:656-661; F:46; N:448; L:134; EGT:49; BER:1702; ETO:723; TJ:1621;

51 le sr de strange

Strange 1a1  salop
gules two lions passant argent
Roger Strange, 1327-1381, baron Strange of Knockin (Salop). The inverse tinctures are also common, usually for Strange of Blackmere. The Strange of Knockin were among the principal magnates in Salop.
GEC 12.1:341-351; Given-Wilson; CIPM 15:836; Burke EP; DBA 1:257; XBM:9522; TJ:134; AS:70; ETO:728; BER:1706; PO:197; GA:77; URF:316; T:18; BER:1782; ARS:36; N:68;
Robert Willoughby, c.1349-1396, or his son, William, 1366-1409, Lords Willoughby d'Eresby. 

John de la Warre, o.s.p.1398, Baron de la Warre; summoned to Parliament 1370-97.

Philip Darcy, d.1399, Lord Darcy of Knaith & Baron Meinill. Retained as king's knight 1389. Arms qtd Darcy and maternal Meinill.

Robert Scales, 1372-1402, Lord Scales. His father, Roger, died in 1386 and Robert was summoned to Parliament 1396-1400. He served on commission of array 1399 for Norfolk.

Thomas Bardolph, 1369-1408, o.s.p.m., son of John (1328-63) and Elizabeth Amory. Summoned to Parliament as Lord Bardolf of Wormegay. Estates in Norfolk, where he headed the commission of array 1399. Attainted 1406 for rebellion.

Thomas Berkeley, c.1352-1417, baron Berkeley, member of the Regency Council 1416 during the campaigns of Henry V in France.

Aylmar or Amery de St. Amand, o.s.p.m.1402, Lord St. Amand with estates in Hampshire and summoned to Parliament since 1382. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 and array 1399 for Berks. He left two daughters, Alice, married to Gerard Braybrooke jr. of Beds [495], a king's knight by 1390, and Ida, who married Thomas West [459]. The barony was in abeyance 1402-49, when it was awarded William Beauchamp (d.1457), son-in-law of Alice. A 'Lord St. Amand' was summoned to great Council in 1405, but this might just be a mistgake by the clerk responsible for the summons (POPC 2:99).
Lisle 2a1 hants

le sr de / le lisle

Warin Lisle, o.s.p.m.1381, baron, of the Isle of Wright or of Kingston l'Isle. His only daughter Margaret married Thomas Lord Berkeley, and their daughter, Elisabeth, in turn married Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick [35].

GEC 8:39-78; Burke EP; Burke EP; CIPM 15:801-808; DBA 1:193-195; XEL:476; FW:166;

BER:1713; PO:350; N:769; ETO:777*;

Morley 1a1 norf

le sr de / morley

argent a lion sable crowned or armed gules

William Morley, d.1379, baron, son of Robert (d.1360), or his son, Thomas (c.1354-1415), Marshal of Ireland. Most of the Morley estates were in Norfolk.


LBQ:2981; MY:211; URF:300; PO:38; BER:1701; N:538; TJ:93; ETO:727; GEL:605;

Powis 1a1 wales

le sr de charleton

or a lion rampant gules

John Cherlton, 1362-1401, o.s.p., Lord of Powis in Wales. His was married to Alice FitzAlan, a daughter of the Earl of Arundel. His brother, Edward (o.s.p.m.1421) succeeded him as last of the line of Cherltons, who married into a branch of the ancient Princes of Powis.

GEC 3:160; Burke EP; CIPM 18:649-650; DBA; XEL:1183; XBM:8527; AS:81; N:1054;

ETO:808; BER:1745; ARS:34; PO:196; TJ:28; URF:314; T:45;

Lovell 1x1 nhant

le sr de lovell / nô holand

quarterly 1 and 4 barry nebuly or and gules, 2 and 3 azure flory argent a lion rampant argent

John Lovell, d.1408, Lord Lovell of Tickmarsh & L.Holand (jure uxoris), KG. His main estates were in Northamptonshire, Oxon and Wilts. John was knighted 1368, summoned to parliament from 1375, retained for life as king’s knight 1386, and married Maud Holland. Lovell qtg Holland.

GEC 8:208-225; DBA 1:93+96, Burke EP; CIPM 19:404-417; XBM:11401*; XEL:493; TJ:615*;

ETY:80; PO:515* (Q1); T:25*; ARS:45*; ETO:763* (reversed); EGT:66; BER:1707;

Welles 1a1 lines

le sr de welles

or a lion queue fourchy sable

John Welles, d.1421, Lord Welles of Grabby Hall in Lincs. Summoned to Parliament since 1376. The lion might or might not have its tail split.

GEC 12:2:436; XBM:14338-14340; ETO:731*; Q:524*; T:44*; PO:212; AS:54; URF:261;

ETY:76; TJ:27; BER:1663; N:92;

Grey 1d1 ox

le sr le grey / de rotherfield

barry argent and azure over all a bend gules

Robert Grey of Rotherfield, o.s.p.m.1388, baron, second son of John (d.1375) and brother of his successor, Richard [344]. Their heir was Joan (c.1386-1408), daughter of Robert, married John Deincourt (d.1405), leaving a son, William (b.c.1403).

GEC 6:128-129; CIPM 16:382-588 + 18:221-222 + 19:613-615; DBA 1:327; XBM:10263;


Cobham 1a1 kent

le sr de cobbam

gules on a chevron or three lions sable

John Cobham, o.s.p.m.1408, Lord Cobham. Son-in-law of the Earl of Devon. Summoned to Parliament since 1355, king's knight 1378, member of the Regency Council in 1386, impeached 09.1397.

GEC 3:343-345; CIPM 19:363-366; DBA 2:242; XBM:8729; ETO:747; EGT:68; BER:1686;

UF:26; Q:352; LM:381;

Poynings 1a1 ssx

le sr de ponynges

barry vert and or over all a bend gules

Richard Poynings, d.1404, Lord Poynings. He succeeded his brother, Thomas, in 1387 and married Isabel Grey-FitzPayne. The Poynings estates were in Sussex, Kent and East Anglia.

GEC 10:656-668; CIPM 18:986-988+990; DBA 1:328; XBM:12826; ETO:757; BER:1662;

FW:244; EGT:77; BEL:1357; N:236; TJ:587;
William Ferrers, 1371-1445, Lord Ferrers of Groby; summoned to Parliament 1396-1445. His father, Henry, died 1392. He served on commission of array 1399 in Leics. The arms of Quinci were adopted at end of 13th century. In 1395 William sealed with the hart emblem of Richard II (XEL:1386).

Robert Harington, 1356-1406, KG, of Aldringham in Lancs. Summoned to Parliament since 1377. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 for Leics. He married secondly Isabel, daughter of Nigel Loring [18]. Their son, John, married Elisabeth Courtenay, daughter of Edward E.Devon [38]. The impaled arms of John and Elisabeth are in ETO:810.

Lucas Poynings, d.1385, baron St John of Basing 1368 j.u.. His wife, daughter of Hugh St.John (d.1337), inherited the barony 1347. Several St John cadet lines bore the arms undifferenced. The arms of Poynings are in [66], for his nephew Richard.

Nicholas Handlo dit Burnell (d.1383), son of John Handlo and the heiress Margaret Burnell (sister of Edward, created baron 1311), was summoned to Parliament in 1350 as the first Lord Burnell. His son and heir, Hugh (c.1347-1420), married secondly Joyce Botetout (d.1407), after which he quartered his arms with Botetout {Ar saltire engrailed Az} as in XBM:7961 of 1390. Hugh was nominated KG in 1406 after having served as JP in six counties and being constable for life of Bridgnorth Castle (Salop).

John Beauchamp of Lillesdon (Som.), kt, JP Som 1385, member of local commissions 1385-88. Identical arms were borne by their relations, the barons Beauchamp of Hache (Som.), extinct 1361.

John Bouchier, d.1400, Lord Bouchier. He was summoned to Parliament from 1381. Estates mainly in Essex with seat at Tolleshunt d’Arcy and Halstead. He was succeeded by his son, Bartholomew [129].

John Ferrers, 1371-1445, Lord Ferrers of Groby; summoned to Parliament 1396-1445. His father, Henry, died 1392. He served on commission of array 1399 in Leics. The arms of Quinci were adopted at end of 13th century. In 1395 William sealed with the hart emblem of Richard II (XEL:1386).

Robert Harington, 1356-1406, KG, of Aldringham in Lancs. Summoned to Parliament since 1377. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 for Leics. He married secondly Isabel, daughter of Nigel Loring [18]. Their son, John, married Elisabeth Courtenay, daughter of Edward E.Devon [38]. The impaled arms of John and Elisabeth are in ETO:810.

Lucas Poynings, d.1385, baron St John of Basing 1368 j.u.. His wife, daughter of Hugh St.John (d.1337), inherited the barony 1347. Several St John cadet lines bore the arms undifferenced. The arms of Poynings are in [66], for his nephew Richard.

Nicholas Handlo dit Burnell (d.1383), son of John Handlo and the heiress Margaret Burnell (sister of Edward, created baron 1311), was summoned to Parliament in 1350 as the first Lord Burnell. His son and heir, Hugh (c.1347-1420), married secondly Joyce Botetout (d.1407), after which he quartered his arms with Botetout {Ar saltire engrailed Az} as in XBM:7961 of 1390. Hugh was nominated KG in 1406 after having served as JP in six counties and being constable for life of Bridgnorth Castle (Salop).

John Beauchamp of Lillesdon (Som.), kt, JP Som 1385, member of local commissions 1385-88. Identical arms were borne by their relations, the barons Beauchamp of Hache (Som.), extinct 1361.

John Bouchier, d.1400, Lord Bouchier. He was summoned to Parliament from 1381. Estates mainly in Essex with seat at Tolleshunt d’Arcy and Halstead. He was succeeded by his son, Bartholomew [129].
74 le sr de deyncourt Deincourt 1a1 lines

William Deincourt, 1357-1381, baron. With Millicent (d.1379) had had two sons, Ralph (1380-84) and John (1382-1406). The Deincourt estates were in Lincs., Notts. and Derbyshire.

GEC 4:118-130; CIPM 15:159+214-217+484-492; E:167; GA:256; N:103; PO:221; WJ:985; T:34; ETO:746; BER:1700;

75 le sr de dacre Dacre 1a1 cumb

gules three escallops argent


GEC 4:1-26; Burke PB 1:750-753; CPR; CIPM 17:1323-1324; XBM:9160; N:1028; BER:1681; GEL:615; ETO:764; AS:47; PO:233; TJ:1250; EGT:73; N:1029;

76 le sr de botourt Botetout 1a1 worcs

or a saltire engrailed sable

John Botetout, o.s.p.m.1385, baron, held Weoley (Worcs.) &c. He left three daughters, of which Joyce married Baldwin Freville [114]. His son, John (d.1369), left a daughter, Joyce, married to Hugh Burnell [70].

GEC 2:233-236; Brault RAE 2:65; CIPM 16:205-208; XEL:96+1072; TJ:359; AS:74; PO:31+386; URF:219; N:53;

77 le sr de camoys Camois 1a1 sur

or on a chief gules three roundels argent

Thomas de Camois, d.1419, baron Camois 1384, a senior commander during the French Wars, KG 1416, served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 in Sussex. Lands in Surrey with seat at Broadwater.

GEC 2:506-512; CPR; XBM:8295; XEL:1150; URF:364; TJ:799; PO:517; AS:89; ETO:760; BER:1709; N:158; E:73;

78 le sr fauconberge Fauconberg 1a1 yorks

argent a lion rampant azure

Thomas Fauconberg, fl.1366, d.1407, baron, held Redcar & Skelton (Yorks.). He was intermittently insane, as was his daughter and heir Joan (c.1406-1490), who married William Neville (son of Ralph [47]). His lands were inherited by his nephew Walter (d.1415). The arms are Bruce of Skelton in Yorks, adopted when Walter Fauconberg of Rise (d.1304) married the heiress Agnes Bruce of Skelton.

GEC 5:267-288; VCH Yorks NR 2:408; Brault RAE 2:159-160; CIPM 18:427 + 19:386-388; DBA

79 monsr thos mowbray Mowbray 1x2 norf

quarterly England and a label argent on each point three eagles gules, 2 and 3 gules a lion rampant argent and a label azure

Thomas (II) Mowbray, 1386-1405, son of Thomas (I) Earl of Nottingham [33]. Brotherton differentiated qtg Mowbray with label. see [33];

80 monsr tho percy Percy 1c1 nhum

or a lion rampant azure vulned by a fleur-de-lys or

Thomas Percy, 1343-1403, o.s.p.l., KG 1375, king's knight 1378 and chamber knight 1390 and again 1401, under-chamberlain 1390-93 and steward of the Household 1393-99 for Richard II and 1401-1402 for Henry IV. Thomas was a distinguished soldier with postings as Keeper of Roxburgh, Admiral in the North and Joint Warden of East Marches. A close favourite of Richard II, he was created Earl of Worcester 1397, but as brother of the Earl of Northumberland [39], he survived the demotions of 1400. Attainted for his part in the 'Percy rebellion' of 1403, he was executed after the battle of Shrewsbury. The lion is vert vulned argent in the ETO-clones and azure vulned gules in WJ. There might be some confusion in attribution of arms to Thomas and his nephew 'Hotspur' [81].

GEC 12.2:838; ESNF 3:4:710-713; Rodgers RH 767-769; DBA 1:155+162; WJ:98; ETO:758 (Tho); WJ:101 (fitz);
Henry 'Hotspur' Percy, d.1403. The son of Henry E.Northumberland [39], retained for life as king's knight 1391, was a renowned soldier and served repeatedly as Warden of the Scottish and of the Welsh Marches. He followed his father and uncle Thomas [80] in siding with Bolingbroke in the rebellion against Richard II and was granted the large sum of £666 as a reward. The Percies rebelled against Henry IV in 1403 and Hotspur was killed in the battle outside Shrewsbury. WJ:94; CKO:95; (Hen); NAV:1472 (Tho sr.);

Henry Scrope, 1312-1392, created baron Scrope of Masham 1342, treasurer of England 1371, steward of the royal household. The Scrope of Masham lands were in Yorkshire. The label is only a trace.
GEC 11:531-572; CIPM 17:240-253; XEL:701 (Henry, 1371); XBM:13367; TJ:261; PO:229;

William Beauchamp, d.1397, KG 1376, Lord Abergavenny 1392. The fourth son of Thomas Earl of Warwick (d.1369) and Katharine Mortimer, he was retained in 1377 both by John of Gaunt and as a chamber knight to Richard II, served with distinction in the French Wars and was acting chamberlain 1378-80 before being Captain of Calais 1383. He married Joan, FitzAlan (d.1435), inherited Abergavenny in 1389 from the last Hastings Earl of Pembroke and was summoned to Parliament in 1392. Their son, Richard, was born 1397 and died s.p.m. 1422. The crosses are replaced by martlets in T:37.
GEC 1:24; Burke PB 1:12 (Abergavenny); CIPM 19:844-860; XBM:7275 (Wm, 1396); see [9];

Hugh Calverley of Bunbury, not Henry, o.s.p. 1394. One of the many cheshiremen who rose to prominence during the French Wars of Edward III, Hugh sr. became Captain of Calais c.1375, governor of the Channel Isles and amassed a considerable fortune. His prominence secured post and influence for several members of the family [241,243]. Their fess is sable in ETO clones.
DNB; CIPM 17:619; CCR 1392:40-41; DBA; XEL:1149 (Hugh, 1387); URF:200 TJ:1481; GEL:620; BEL:1315;

Hugh la Zouche, 1338-99, o.s.p., Lord Zouche of Mortimer & Richard's Castle & Ashby-de-la-Zouche, but never summoned to Parliament. Most of is lands were in Leicestershire, but he served as head of commission of peace, oyer & terminer in Cambs 1397, where he had the manors Swavesey of 40 marks and Zouchesfee in Fulborn of 20 marks. His grandfather, William Mortimer, a baron 1323, took the name Zouche. The arms are found with a variable number of bezants.
Burke PB 2:3101; CIPM 18:53-56; XEL:2266 = 5 roundels + 2267 = 10 roundels; E:79; N:41; TJ:1193; ETO:775; FW:160;

Philip Spencer, d.4.08.1401, Lt., of Gt. Limber in Lincs and Parlington in Yorks with more fees from the area around Goxhill on the southern banks of the Humber not far from Gt. Limber. He was summoned to Parliament in september 1397 and to great Council in 1401 and was a commissioner of Peace and array in parts of Lindsey in Lincs 1397, 1399 and 1401. His son, Philip jr. (b.c.1365) succeeded him. His daughter, Hawise, married Andrew Luttrell of Irnham [248].
CPR 1399:210; CIPM 18:416-417; DBA 2:227; CKO:311; TJ:599; WJ:815;

Reginald Everingham, 1358-1398 (o.s.p.m), Lt., Lord Everingham of Laxton in Notts.
GEC 5:184-192; CIPM 17:1155-1165; N:126*; ETO:776*; AS:124*; TJ:31*; E:626*; PO:650*
88 le baron de / greystok
Greystoke 1a1 yorks
barruly argent and azure on each of three chaplets or four roses gules
Ralph Greystoke, d.1418, baron Greystoke. Summoned to Parliament since 1375.
GEC 5:513-518 + 6:188; PO:225; URF:180; BER:1710; ETO:761; GEL:595; TJ:602;

89 monsr williâ bôtrewô
Botreaux 1c1 corn
argent a griffin segreant gules vulned by mullet or
William Botereaux, 1367-25.05.1395, Kt. and 2nd baron, of Botreaux & Trewarthenant in
Cornwall, married Elisabeth Saint-Lo. His father, William, created baron 1367, died 1391. His
granddaughter and eventual heiress, Margaret, married Robert Hungerford (d.1459).
GEC 2:241-245; Burke PB 1:1766; Roskell C 2:313; CIPM 17:442-449 + 19:927-935; Burke GA
104; LYN:650*; ARS:75*; EGT:74*; URF:294* (less mullet);

90 monsr guy de / bryan
Bryan 1a1 devon
or 3 piles azure conjoined in base
Guy de Bryan, c.1319-1390, baron 1360, KG 1370. Guy was acting chamberlain 1377-1378 and
chamber knight 1377. Two of his sons Guy (o.sp.m.1386) and Philip (o.s.p.1386) died v.p., leaving
William (o.s.p.1395). The Bryans had their main seat at Torbryan in Devon with extensive lands in
Gloucestershire and the Marches of Wales. Their origin was probably Brionne in Bretagne;
XCB:224; XEL:1115; XBM:7893; E:171; TJ:1243; URF:278; GEL:622; BER:1694; PO:206;

91 monsr john / montagu
Montagu 1c1 nhant
argent three lozenges gules conjoined in fess within a border sable
John Montagu of Boughton, King's knight of the chamber 1381 and steward of the household 1381-
1387, probably a son of Simon Montagu and Elisabeth Boughton. Simon was a younger son of John
Montagu 1st Lord Monthermer. The Montagus of Boughton became ancestors of the Dukes of
Manchester and of Montagu.
CPR 1385:81 a.o.; Burke GA 696; Foster DH 141; XBM:11848; XEL:546 (John, 1389); ARS:73;
URF:188;

92 le sr de astle
Astley 1a1 warws
azure a cinquefoil ermine
William de Astley, Lord Astley, b.c.1344, o.s.p.m. > 1422. He served on commission of peace, oyer
& terminer 1397 for Warws. His daughter, Joan, married firstly Thomas Raleigh of Farnborough,
and secondly Reginald Grey of Ruthin [50].
GEC 1:336; XBM:6973 (Wm); TJ:1040; ARS:84; PO:464; Q:177; LM:94; ETO:778;

93 monsr reynold / de cobbam
Cobham 1c1 kent
gules on a chevron or three estoiles sable
Reginald Cobham, d.1403, Lord Cobham of Sterborough. Summoned to Parliament since 1373.
GEC 3:353-355; CIPM 18:760-770; DBA 1:433; XEL:1210; XBM:8723; GEL:578; NAV:1497;
N:271; URF:159; ETO:770; PO:25; APA:276;

94 le sr de fferers
Ferrers 1a1 staff
vaire or and gules
Robert Ferrers, d.1413, Lord Ferrers of Chartley in Staffs. He held 14 manors in 8 counties. During
the 1399 Revolution, he served the Duke of York with 10 men-at-arms and 50 archers. The family
held the earldom of Derby 1138-1265.
GEC 5:305-340; CIPM 20:34-42; XEL:1378; N:15; TJ:633; ETO:768; FW:49; N:1041;

95 monsr deygard sees
Seys 1a2 glam
azure six roundels argent and on a chief or a lion issant azure
Diggory Seys, Kt., husband of Radegund (d.1410), held Boverton in Glamorg., A notable captain
during the French Wars, keeper of Queensborough Castle (Kent) 1387 and retained as king's knight
1378.
CPR 1387:381; CIPM 19:790; Foster DH 176 (Sees); Burke GA 911; XEL:2006 (Diggory, 1390);
XBM:13428 (Dig, 1377); TJ:1200*; URF:392* (lion iss Gu);
**96 monsr rauf hastynge**

Ralph Hastings of Kirby & Burton Hastings, d.1398, retained by John of Gaunt, grandfather of William 1st baron Hastings of Hastings KG, 1430-85. Estates mainly in Leicestershire. He was elected MP for Leics. 1378 and for Yorks. 1380, appointed JP of Yorkshire East Riding in 1396.

GEC 6:345-384 (Hastings of Hastings); Burke PB 1:1474-1477 (E.Huntingdon (Hastings)); Collins PE; Armitage JG 441; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:540 + 19:216-217; TJ:1093+1415; ARS:88; ETO:785; URF:225; GEL:586; AS:246; PO:238;

---

**97 le baron de hilton**

William Hilton, 1355-1435, Lord of Hilton in Durham; cmsnr of array 1389, a king's knight 1386, in Parliament 1399 and in Great Council 1401; tenure by barony - or in abeyance since 1336. The incumbent was seldom summoned. The portal of his castle at South Hylton in modern Sunderland is still standing with his arms displayed.

GEC 7:19-35; POPC; DBA 1:18+26; XBM:1052; TJ:504; DV:2576; BG:124; WJ:517; N:134; ETO:756; Q:151; BER:1708; URF:317; GEL:585; CY:47;

---

**98 monsr john deversh**

John Devereux, d.1394, KG 1389, interests in Herefordshire. Summoned to Parliament as Lord Devereux 1384, sénéchal of Limousin 1369-71, constable of Dover Castle 1387, king's knight 1377, chamber knight and steward 1388-93. With Margaret de Vere (d.1398), he had a son, John (1377-1397, o.s.p.). The coat tinctures are probably inverted to correspond to another John [251].

Burke PB 1:1378-138; CPR 1387:381; XBM:9286* (Ric, steward of the Household. 1392) = the fess acc. 3 mullets in chf; E:332*; F:430*; T:79* (Ar-Gu-Gu, fess uncharged); URF:326; GEL:633;

---

**99 monsr richard / lescrop**

Richard Scrope,1327-1403, head of the senior line of Scrope of Bolton, cousin of Henry [82], summoned to Parliament as Lord Devereux 1384, sénéchal of Limousin 1369-71, constable of Dover Castle 1387, king's knight 1377, chamber knight and steward 1388-93. With Margaret de Vere (d.1398), he had a son, John (1377-1397, o.s.p.).

GEC 11:531-572; CIPM 18:694; XEL:702 (Ric, 1399); APA:63; EGT:71; URF:232; GEL:612; BER:1712; ETO:781;

---

**100 monsr rauf lumleys**

Ralph Lumley, Lord Lumley 1384, captain of Berwick 1387, attainted and executed 1400. His eldest son, Thomas died 1400 a minor and the barony went to the second son, John (1384-1421).

Arms of the maternal ancestor Tweng.

GEC 8:266-279; Burke PB 2:2559-2560; Given-Wilson; CPR 1387:294; CIPM 18:955-957+1092; XBM:11453; WJ:917; BER:1714; TJ:490; ETO:780; N:1005*;

---

**101 monsr john de / clynton**

John Clinton d.1398, Lord Clinton of Maxstoke in Warws. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 for Warws

GEC 3:312-318; CIPM 17:1137-1145; XBM:8682 (John, 1383); XEL:194; N:10890; EGT:75; O:198; ARS:62; URF:385; TJ:815; AS:116; BER:1711; ETO:767; N:839; G:73;

---

**102 monsr robrt knolles**

Robert Knolles, c.1315-1407, KG, from Cheshire, acquired Sconethorp in Norfolk, a retainer of John of Gaunt and one of the military commanders in Southern England during the 1385 war with Scotland. He married Catherine of Pontefract. Seigneur de Derval (in France) for his services as a senior commander during the French Wars. He was ancestor of the Earls of Banbury, created 1772.

DNB; Armitage JG 440; Burke PB 307; CPR 1385:80 + 1389:95+232; CIPM; DBA 2:436; XDD:10154, XEL:436 (Rob, 1380), AK:56; ETO:759; BHM:1956; URF:199; NAV:1478; ARS:56; LYN:609; TJ:1610 (all Robert);
103 monsr emond / de stafford

Stafford 1g1 salop

or a chevron gules between 3 martlets sable

Either Edmund Stafford, 1344-1419, royal clerk, keeper of the privy seal 1389-96, chancellor 1396-99 and again 1401-1403, Bp.Exeter 1395, or his father Richard (d.1380), created baron Stafford of Clifton in 1371.

CIPM 15:413-418 (Ric) + CIPM 18:56 (Maud); DBA 2:309-310; XBM:13644 (Ric, 1373); WJ:1210; BG:240; CY:378, URF:204 (Ric);

104 monsr mayv de gournay

Gournay 5a1 som

r13n1 paly or and azure

Matthew Gurnay, o.s.p.1406, Kt. The 4th son of Thomas (d.1333), the alleged murderer of Edward II. He was a notable soldier, governor of Bayonne 1378 and an important councillor in both the reigns of Richard II and Henry IV, brother-in-law to the Earl of Warwick [35]. Estates in Somerset, Devon and Gloucestershire. He served on commission of array 1399 in Somerset.

DNB 22:291; Given-Wilson; POPC; CPR 1399:210; CIPM 19:16-19; XEL:363 (Matt, 1393); ETO:787; URF:329; N:182; APA:285; BER:1715;

105 monsr rauf bulmer

Bulmer 1a1 yorks

gules billety or a lion rampant or

Ralph Bulmer, fl.1365, d.1406, Kt., of Bulmer outside York & Wilton in Cleveland, Yorks. He held a little land of Robert Twyer [408].

Brault RAE 2:83; DBA 1:145+146; CIPM 19:106-110; XGD:454 (Ralph, 1400); PO:602; TJ:81-82; G:114; WJ:257; N:1068

106 monsr aubry de veer

Vere 1a2 suf

quarterly gules and or in the first quarter a mullet ermine

Aubrey de Vere, d.1400, a favourite of Richard II, retained as king's knight 1378 and chamber knight and acting chamberlain 1380-82. Aubrey was created the 10th Earl of Oxford in 1393. His nephew, Robert de Vere [41], the 9th Earl and during 1386-88 Duke of Ireland, was impeached and exiled in the Appeal of 1388 and died without heirs in 1392.

GEC 12.2:253; CIPM 18:190-209; XBM:14132; PO:15*; E:15*; GEL:565*; URF:142*; AS:34*; P:53* (mullet Ar);

107 monsr philip courtenay

Courtenay 2b2 devon

or three roundels gules and a label azure on each point three annulets argent

Philip Courtenay of Powderham, d.1406, 5th son of Hugh E.Devon (d.1377) and uncle of Edward E.Devon [38]. Philip was knighted 1367 at Najera in Spain with his brother, Peter [458]. Reputedly a savage and vindictive man, but a skilled soldier, he was a king's knight 1378, Admiral of the Western Fleet 1372-80, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland 1383-86, KG 1388, Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall 1388-92, at Great Council 1405. Elected MP for Devon 8 times 1383-1401.

Roskell C 2:670-673; CIPM 19:123-125; T:71; ARS:101;

108 monsr will nevill

Neville 1c3 yorks

gules on a saltire argent a fleur-de-lys sable

William Neville, d.1391, fifth son of Ralph Neville of Raby (d.1367) and brother of John [47]. This William was admiral of the North 1372, a king's knight 1377, chamber knight 1383, took the side of the appellants 1388, constable of Nottingham Castle 1383 and a lollard friend of John Wycliff and John Clanwove. He might be mistaken for another William (c.1338-c.1409), who held Holt & Pickhill (Leics.) & Rollerston (Notts.), and was MP for Notts. 1378 and 1394 (Roskell C 3:824). The Nevilles of Holt & Pickhill bore {Gu saltire Er} in AS:463 and TJ:392, and presumably (from Burke GA 727, Visi.Leics. 1619) descended from Geoffrey Neville of Raby (d.1282).

Burke PB 1:14; CPR 1390:173+214+271+351+519; XBM:12164 (Wm, 1381); WJ:624;

109 monsr henry grey / de  wilton

Grey 1b1 heref

barry argent and azure and a label gules

Henry Grey, 1340-96, Lord Grey of Wilton. Summoned to Parliament since 1376. The The Greys of Wilton was the immediate parent branch of Grey of Ruthin [50], and had their estates mainly in Beds and Bucks.

GEC 6:128-129; Burke PB 1:1226-1231; DBA; CIPM; XBM:10275; FW:597; O:214; PO:209; ETO:773; N:49;
110 monsr rauf cromwell & tattershall  
Cromwell 1x2  
lincs  

Ralph Cromwell, d.1398, of Cromwell in Notts. Created Lord Cromwell of Tattershall 1375. He married the heiress Maud Bernake of Tattershall. Her lands were mostly in Lincolnshire. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 in Lincs.Tattershall qtc Cromwell. Ralph sealed in 1370 with Cromwell alone (XBM:9110).  
GEC 3:553-559; Burke PB 1:182; DBA:9112 (Ralph, 1437); GEL:589* (x3); ETO:766*; EGT:79* (reversed); E:108*; TJ:342*; Q:70*; J:106* (Q2);  

111 monsr thos morland  
Norland 1a1  

Thomas Norland, not identified, read as 'mons ric norlande' in DBA 2:371 with wolf's heads. The surname is also given as Morland (Papworth 437) with dog's heads, Norland (DBA 2:362) with bear's heads, and as Thomas Rodnall (CRK:1519, DBA 2:367) with fox's heads.  
XBM:12200 'r n..' (16C);  

112 monsr mayv redman  
Redman 1c1  
cumb  

Matthew Redman, d.e.1390. A knight, he was Joint Warden of the Marches of Scotland in 1379, JP in Nhum. 1385, and served on many commissions. Father of Richard [470], also a prominent soldier-administrator.  
Roskell C 4:183; CPR 1385:81 a.o.; DBA 2:331; BER:1717; ETO:794;  

113 monsr bryan de / stapilton  
Stapleton 1c3  
yorks  

Brian Stapleton, 1321-1394, of Wighill &c (Yorks.), KG 1382. A cadet of Stapleton-on-Tees in Yorkshire and brother of Miles of Bedale & Cotherstone [15], he took part in the battle of Crecy 1346 and was Captain of Calais 1380 and of its outpost Guisnes 81-83. He married Alice Waleys of Helaugh, and they left a grandson and heir, Brian (c.1484-1417), MP for Yorkshire 1416. The eldest son Brian, having died v.p.1391 and his wife Elizabeth of Aldeburgh remarried with Richard Redman [470].  
ODNB 52:277; GEC 12.1:259; CIPM 17:524-528 + 20:720; see [120];  

114 monsr baudewyn / frevill  
Freville 1c1  
warws  

Baldwin Freville, d.1400, Kt., who held Tamworth Castle with several manors in Warws. He left an infant son, Baldwin. His mother, Joyce, married secondly Adam Peshall [381]. The arms are commonly painted {Or cross patonce lozengy Vr-Gu}.  
Brault RAE 2:184-185; CPR 1389:37; CIPM 18:420-426; Burke GA 379; Foster DH 92; XEL:316 (Baldwin sr, 1379) = cross paty; XBM:9959 (Baldwin sr, 1368) = cross flory; XEL:316 (Baldwin, 1379) = cross paty; ARS:379; PO:468; BER:1742; E:253*; F:146*; N:875* (cross lozenzy); N:876*; AS:424*; TJ:910*; TJ:915* (ch. lozenges); C:156*; PO:476* (ch. annulet dx);  

115 monsr lewys / de cliffird  
Clifford 1d1  
kent  

Lewis Clifford, d.1404, KG 1378, with interests in Devon and in Norfolk. Fifth son of Roger [48], king's knight 1378 and chamber knight 1391. He served on several commissions and was ambassador to France 1392. Married to Eleanor, a daughter of John de Warr [53], his descendant is presently B.Clifford of Chudleigh.  
Roskell C 2:590; Burke PB 1:599-601; Burke GA 204; XEL:1202; MY:174;  

116 monsr thomas gray  
Grey 2a1  
nhum  

Thomas Grey of Heton in Northumberland, c.1359-1400, Kt and son-in-law of the Earl of Nottingham [33]. He saw much service on the Marches, was retained for life as king's knight 1389 at £ 50, renewed 1399 by Henry IV, MP 1397 and 1399 and summoned to Great Council 1401. His second son, John (d.1421), was created comte de Tancarville in English occupied Normandy after Agincourt, while the eldest son, Thomas of Werke (1384-1415), retained by Henry IV 1400 as king's knight, became ancestor of the Viscounts Grey of Howicke and Earls Grey.  
GEC; Burke PB 1:1222-1226; Roskell C 3:222-225; POPC 1:160; CPR 1389:122 + 1399:213; DBA 1:241+244+246; PO:237; TJ:51*; TJ:52*+1605*;
Ralph de Eure, of Witton-le-Wear in Durham, was one of the richest among the northern gentry. Knighted in 1374, he served as sheriff and as JP in Yorkshire or Northumberland several times between 1389 and 1397 and as steward of the Bishop-Palatine of Durham in 1408. Retained as king's knight 1399, he was used on embassies to Scotland and summoned to the Great Council in 1401. He was connected by marriages to many of the leading families, incl. Scrope, FitzHugh and Grey stroke and a tenant of the Percies. The arms belong to the Mandeville group and are derived from FitzJohn of Clavering.

Roskell C 3:38-43; Rodgers RH 722-723; DBA 1:337 + 2:27; XBM:9536 (Ralph, 1375); XGD:930; E:619; N:1098; ARS:326*; APA:842*.

Thomas Culpeper, d.1429, Lord of Hardyshull. Family from Bays Hall in Kent, but his father John (d.1413) married into the Hardyshull estates in Warwickshire. He served as a commissioner of array in Kent 1399. His brother, Walther is in WJ:1575, and a daughter married Reginald Cobham of Sternborough [93]. Maternal Hardyshull qtg Culpeper.

Roskell C 2:710; CPR 1399:211; DBA 1:351 + 2:268+314; XBM:8874, XEL:1260 (Tho, 1413); ETO:812; T:124*; WJ:1575* (Q2);

William Cosington, fl.1376-85, Kt., son of Stephen, from Kent and Hampshire. With William Beauchamp [83] he was co-feoffee for William Windsor and Alice Perrers, the former mistress of Edward III.

CCR 1385-89:78; Burke GA 232; XBM:8992 (Wm, 1376); WJ:1171; GEL:575 (Stephen); WJ:1172 (Wm); URF:195; BEL:1347; ARS:426; N:234;

Either Miles Stapleton, b.1356, son and heir of Miles [15] the founder KG, and probably the Miles summoned for Norfolk to a Great Council in 1405 (POPC 2:86), or his cousin, Miles (d.1400), a younger son of Brian [113], who inherited Wighill &c, and held Kes siningland (Suffolk), but nothing in Norfolk (CIPM 18:108-115). A Miles was commissioner in Norfolk in 1386 and in 1390 (CCR 1385-89:173+259).

XBM:13671; PO:231; N:728; TJ:35; MY:311; NS:112;

Thomas Metham, d.1403, Kt., of Metham and further 11 manors in Yorkshire. Retained by John of Gaunt. Together with Matthew Gourney [104], he stood bail that the crown would not loose on the marriage of Richard Vernon [539], both tenants of the King as well as of John of Gaunt. Thomas joined the Percy rebellion of 1403. His son, 1382-1416, regained the family estates. Arms derived from ETO have fleurs-de-lis in Q1+4.


Thomas Talbot, Kt., held Bashall & Salebury (Lancs.) and in Yorks. Captain of Berwick 1386, and of Guines 1388-1391 retained for life as king's knight 1392. He set bail together with Robert Clifton [247].

CPR 1386:218 + 1388:461; CCR 1391:234; DBA 1:276; PT:1054; MY:310; R:95; PLN:188; N:1027; TJ:169;

Thomas FitzSimon, fl.1385, Kt., retained by John of Gaunt.

Armitage JG 441; Foster DH; ETO:791; APA:301; ARS:78; SD:119* (inverted);
124 monsr rauf / Percy

Ralph Percy, o.s.p.1397, of Dronfield in Derbs, granted by Thomas Cromwell. He married Philippa Strabolgi. Retained for life as king's knight 1393. He served as deputy for his brother, Henry 'Hotspur' [81], warden of the West March of Scotland 1390.

CPR 1390:367; CIPM 18:11; see [39]

125 monsr hugh de spencer

Hugh de Spencer, o.s.p.1401, Kt., of Collyweston (Nhants.) and Solihull (Warws.), retained for life as king's knight 1391, renewed 1399 by Henry IV.

CCR 1391:481; CIPM 18:601-608; XBM:9280 (Hugh, 1385); ARS:114 (Hugh);

126 monsr robt de / Clifford

Robert Clifford, d.1423, Kt., grandson of Thomas, a younger brother of Roger [48], held Harnham (Nhum.) & Well-in-Ickham (Kent), JP & MP Nhum. 1382, MP Kent 1401,1406 and 1414, sheriff 1382 in Nhum., and in Kent 1399 and 1407-20. With Thomas Grey of Heton [116] and Thomas Umfraville [278], he stood bail in 1388 for his brother, Richard (d.1421) Bp.London 1407, then Keeper of the Privy Seal and committed to the Tower.

Roskell 2:590-592; CCR 1385-89:414;

127 monsr willm / le roos

William Roos of Helmsley, 1369-1414, KG 1404. Brother of John Lord Roos of Helmsley [43] and succeeded as baron in 1394, the same year he married Margaret FitzAlan, sister of the Earl of Arundel. William served as Treasurer of England in 1402.


128 monsr willm / de bryan

William de Bryan, o.s.p.1396, Kt., with manors in Somerset. Probably a natural son of Guy sr. (d.1390) and brother of Guy jr. [90]. He served as deputy for Thomas Earl Huntingdon in Brest 1389 after having broken into his brother, Guy's, castle of Tallagharn in 1388. In 1391, he joined William Beauchamp [83], Richard Scrope [99], Lewis Clifford [115] and several attorneys in a special board of appeal on the decision of the Court of Chivalry between William Merton and William Hoo. The canton of Granson is painted with paly of 4.

GEC 2:361-362; CPR 1388-1391:119+303+508; CIPM 15:988-990; URF:347 (Wm); E:171*; TJ:1243*;1646*; URF:278*; GEL:622*; BER:1694*; PO:206* (less canton);

129 monsr barthelemy de / Bourchier

Bartholomew de Bourchier, o.s.p.m.1409. The son of John Lord Bourchier [73], he succeeded in 1400, was summoned to Parliament, headed various commissions in Essex and left only a daughter Elisabeth (1399-1433). She married firstly in 1409 Hugh Stafford (d.1420), KG and summoned to Parliament in 1411 as Lord Bourchier jure uxoris, and shortly after his death the hainauter Louis or Lewis Robersart (d.1431), KG 1421 and also Lord Bourchier jure uxoris.

GEC 2:246; Roskell C 2:315; CPR 1399:212; Burke EP 64; CIPM 19:640-642; Robersart = {Vt lion Or}: Rolland 4:169Q1; XRA 3:235; DBA 2:140;

130 monsr ankelt de / Pole

Michael de la Pole, c.1330-1389, a favourite of Richard II, created E.Suffolk 1385, impeached and exiled 1386, married Katherine Wingfield. The Earldom was restored to his son, Michael (1368-1415), as a result of the Counter-Appeal in 1397, and then he quartered his arms with the maternal Wingfield {Ar bend Gu ch. 3 wings Or in lure}.

GEC 10:566-567; CIPM 20:441-459; XBM:12755-12758 (Pole qtg Wingfield); CY:506; WJ:826; GEL:596 (Mic); URF:222; T:5; BEL:1354;
Baldwin Beresford, d.1405. Kt., of Wysshawe, Warws, with lands in Oxfordshire, where he was
granted Watlington for life. Retained 1377 as chamber knight, renewed as king's knight 1400 by
Henry IV. Served at court 1390, and on commission of array 1399 in Oxon and was summoned to
Great Council 1401.

Thomas (I) Harcourt, d.1417, of Stanton-Harcourt in Oxfordshire, Kt. Summoned as a baron to
Parliament since 1376 and retained by John of Gaunt. He was succeeded by his son, Thomas (1377-
1460). Tinctures are commonly reversed.

Roger Clarendon, b.<1360, from Somerset, possibly an illegitimate son of Edward 'Black Prince'. He
was king's knight 1378 and chamber knight for life 1390 at £ 100 p.a. from the ulnage of cloth in
Bristol., held Oggeston & Alwardeston & Kingston (Pembs.).

John Beaufort, 1371-1410, KG 1397. A natural son of John of Gaunt [26] and Catherine Swynford
née Melton, he married Margaret, daughter of the Earl of Kent [34] and and granddaughter of E.
Arundel [32]. Retained for life as king's knight in 1392 with 100 marks, legitimised 1397 and created
marquis of Dorset, reduced to Earl of Somerset in 1399. He was a favored retainer of Richard II,
though his advancement to the top of society really came with the accession of his half-brother,
Henry IV, with positions as Chamberlain of England, Warden of the Cinque Ports, Constable of
Dover, Captain of Calais, Admiral of the Fleet and the King's Lieutenant in Aquitaine. Before the
legitimation he bore these arms of Lancaster placed on bend on a field of the livery colours of
Lancaster. After the legitimation, he bore the arms of Beaufort or Somerset {France qtg England
within a border Ar-Az}. 

Possibly a Thomas Neville, o.s.p., brother of John [47]. Similar arms were also borne by Alexander
Neville of Raskell (d.1367), paternal uncle of John [47]. Another possibility is Thomas Neville of
Halmshire in Northumberland, c.1367-1407, baron Furnival 1383 in right of his wife of 1379, Joan
Furnival of Hallumshire (c.1367-1396), daughter of William Furnival (d.1382). The latter Thomas
was brother of Ralph Neville of Raby E.Westmoreland and second son of John [47]. He served on
commission of peace,oyer & terminer 1397 and of array 1399 in Yorks West Riding. Keeper of
key places in the North during the first Percy rebellion, then nominated to Council in 1404 and
made war treasurer and Treasurer of England 1404-1407.

Burke PB 2:2241 (Furnival); Burke PB 1:14; Rodgers RH 764; CIPM 19:245-254 (Tho Neville,
d.1407); XBM:12157 (Tho, 1391); CKO:399; WJ:630; TJ:391 (Alexander, of Raskell); ETO:762;
ARS:44 (Neville of Furneval);

Thomas Scrope, probably the younger brother of of Henry baron Scrope of Masham [82].
VCH Yorks NR 1:271;
Fulk (VIII) FitzWarin, 1389-1407, Lord FitzWarin of Whittington & Wantage in Salop; a minor in the king's ward, and therefore never in Parliament as a lord. His left a son, Fulk (1406-1429, o.s.p.), and a daughter, Elisabeth (b.c.1403), who brought the peerage of FitzWarin to the Bourchiers.
GEC 5:495-512; Burke EP; CIPM 19:429-442 + 479-484; XEL:1402; N:139; C:162; Q:61; ARS:76; NAV:1496; PO:482; AS:82; ETO:788;

Henry FitzHugh, d.1386, baron from Yorkshire, in Parliament 1377-85, left a son and heir, Henry (d.1424).
GEC 5:416-433; Brault RAE 2:268 (FitzHenry); CIPM 16:394-397; DBA 2:526; XBM:9723; EGT:62; N:127; PO:358; TJ:798; AS:153; R:21; ETO:793;

Robert Neville of Hornby in Lancs, fl.1346, d.1413, Kt. He held Farnley and 5 other manors in Yorks. He served on commissions and was MP 12 times 1377-99, JP fromm 1383 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Yorkshire. His son, William, with Margaret, sister of Michael de la Pole 1st Earl of Suffolk, died in his lifetime, but he managed to have his granddaughter, Margaret (b.c.1385), married to Thomas Beaufort E.Dorset, a natural grandson of John of Gaunt. The legend is hardly legible. The Hornby line operated from Raby with Geoffrey (d.1285), brother of Robert Neville of Raby (d.1282).
Roskell C 3:821-824; Brault RAE 2.319; POPC 1:159; CPR 1390:343; CCR 1391:312; CIPM

Thomas Houghton or Hoghton, not identified. The Houghtons claimed descent from Hervey Walter, ancestor of the M.Ormonde and his son Hamo Pincerna. Probably a cousin of Richard [498].

Ivo FitzWarin, 1347-1414, o.s.p.m., with manors in Dorset, Wiltshire a.o. counties worth over £170 p.a. He was MP for Somerset 1397, Dorset 1378, 1406 and for Devon 1383, and summoned to Great Council 1401. He served on commission of array 1399 in Dorset. His wife, Maud Argentine inherited several manors in Dorset and Somerset. One daughter, Alice, married Richard Whittington, the London merchant. His father, William (KG 1360, d.1369), was a younger son of Fulk B.FitzWarin (d.1349). Both were accomplished soldier-administrators in royal service, Ivo, being a knight of the chamber by 1387 and ambassador to France 1400.
Roskell C 3:84; POPC 1:161; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 20:211-217; XEL:301 (Ivo, 1404); PO:481; BEL:119+1346; ARS:106; APA:323; TJ:996; GEL:579; URF:160; AS:396; ETO:840; BER:1665;

William Scrope, executed 1399, o.v.p., eldest son of Richard Scrope of Bolton [99], a favourite of Richard II, king's knight 1389, chamber knight for life 1393, under-chamberlain 1393-98, Justiciar of Ireland 1395 and created Lord of the Isle of Man 1393 and E.Wiltshire 1397. This title to Man was surrendered by the E.Salisbury [37] for 10000 marks and much land in North Wales granted by the king. The present arms, Scrope qtg Man, having labels on all quarters, must be an improvement by the copyist.
GEC 12.2:730-734; Given-Wilson HR 166+168;
143 monsr gerald de braybrok
Braybrook 1a1 bucks
argent seven mascles gules
Gerald Braybrook sr., c.1332-1403, Kt., of Odell & Langford in Beds and Castle Ashby in Nhants. The family wealth and influence was nearly baronial. Gerald's brother, Richard, was the King's secretary from 1377 and Bishop of London 1381. He was married secondly to Isabel, a natural sister of Ralph Basset of Drayton. Gerard sr. served the Prince of Wales and was retained as a king's knight in 1386. He was elected MP 1377 and 1390, JP 1368-1403 for Beds and was present at the Great Council 1401. Their son, Gerald, retained 1390 is also present [495] and is his stepson, Hugh Shirley [270]. The arms are painted with 7 mascles (3:3:1).
Roskell C 2:343-349; POPC 1:163; CIPM 18:726-728; XBM:7757; PO:534; N:368; CY:589; URF:310;

144 monsr john / le scrop
Scrope 1b3 yorks
azure a bendor and a label ermine
John Scrope, o.s.p.m.1405, Kt., of Hollinhall & Haldenby, Yorks. The 4th son of Henry Scrope of Masham [82] married Elizabeth, the wealthy daughter and coheiress of David Strabolgi E.Atholl and also widow of Thomas Percy (d.1388). He held few commissions, one in 1392 and a few around 1401, but was elected MP for Yorks. 1401.
Roskell C 4:323-326;

145 monsr thomas/ latymer
Latimer 1b1 nhant
gules a cross patonce and a label azure
Thomas Latimer Bouchard, o.s.p.1401, Kt., of Braybrooke Castle and Chipping Warden &c in Nhants. Retained as king's knight 1385. He and his brother, Edward (o.s.p.1411), descended from the baron of the 1299 creation through their father, Warin (d.1349). The label appears to be part of the family arms, not a temporary brisure.

146 monsr henry le / scrope
Scrope 1b4 yorks
azure a bend or and a label compony argent and gules
Henry Scrope, Kt., o.v.p., probably the third son of Henry Scrope of Masham [82] and brother of John [144].

147 monsr john de / ffallesle
Falvesley 1a1 nhant
or two chevrons gules
John Falvesley, c1335-1392, Kt., of Fawsley (Nhants.). Married secondly Elisabeth Say (c.1366-1399) and became B.Say (j.u.). After having fought in France 1373 and in Scotland 1385, he was on commission of 'wallis & fossatis' in Sussex in 1391 and summoned to Parliament the same year. There seals of both in BL, Harl.5805:308+385.

148 monsr / le scrope
Scrope 1c1 yorks
azure on a bend or a lozenge ermine
Not identified. Possibly Stephen, a younger brother of Richard Scrope of Bolton [99], who died without heirs on a date unknown. see [82]

149 monsr john / trayly
Trailly 1a1 beds
or a cross gules between four martlets gules
John Trailly, d.1400, Kt., of Northill & Wooton Hoo in Beds. MP for Beds. in 1382, Mayor of Bordeaux 1390. Retained for life as king's knight 1393. The family came from Trelly in departement Manche in Normandy. The line became extinct with his son, Reynold, 1378-1401. Brault RAE 2:420; CCR 1377-81:89 + 1391:227; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:100-102+643-645; Papworth 633; Durham-sl 2458; N:380; E:255; BER:1762; F:193; ARS:254; TJ:906*;

150 monsr steuen / le scrop
Scrope 1c2 yorks
azure on a bend or a mullet ermine
Stephen Scrope, third son of Richard Scrope of Bolton [99], held Bentley & Castle Combe (Wilts.). Less likely Stephen, d.1406, second son and heir of Henry Scrope of Masham [82], who was king's knight for life 1396 and chamber knight and under-chamberlain 1398-99. In 1404 again retained as king's knight by Henry IV.
151 monsr robert / oggl
Robert Ogle, 1353-1409, Kt., Lord Bothal, son of Robert (o.v.p.1355) and Helen Bertram of Bothal (d.1403). His lands around the two castles of Ogle and Bothal were in Northumberland 15 km north of Newcastle. Constable of Roxburgh 1393. The eldest son, Robert (1373-1436), king's knight 1406, served on commission of array 1399 and was summoned to Great Council in 1401 and was MP 1416 for Northumberland. Ogle qtg Bertram.


152 monsr john / hawkewode
John Hawkwood, d.1394. A member of the Essex gentry at Sible Hedingham, he was a routier captain and mercenary soldier. After fighting in France ceased in 1360, he went to Italy and served Milano, pope Gregory XI (r.1370-1378) and Firenze. His tomb is still extant in Firenze. His children, John (fl.1412), Beatrice, wife of John Shelley, and Mary/Antiocha, wife of William Coggeshall [430], returned to England.

ODNB 25:958-963; DBA 2:431-432+465; BEL:1331; DV:447; PT:688; GEL:627; URF:248 (John); CY:550 (Sa-Ar-Sa; John);

153 monsr robet / fferers
Robert Ferrers of Chartley, d.1380, uncle of Robert [94], created baron Ferrers of Wemme 1375.

154 monsr john / bussy
John Bussy, Kt., executed 1399, of Hougham in Lincs and Cottesmore in Rutland, was retained by John of Gaunt and for life as king's knight 1391 with 40 marks. John became one of the 'three evil counsellors' of the late reign of Richard II with a repustation as a self-seeking opportunist. He was MP 11 times 1383-97 for Lincs or Rutland and served as JP 1382-99 and as sheriff and on commissions. His son, John (fl.1436), had a landed income of £ 100 from lands in Lincs, Leics, Notts and Rutland.

Roskell C 2:449-450; Armitage JG 440; Gray IL 635; CCR 1390:178+305+472+512; Burke GA 152;

155 monsr richard/ waldegûe
Richard Waldegrave, c.1338-1410, Kt., of Smallbridge in Suffolk. Retained for life as king's knight 1377. Served on commissions, JP 1389, MP 12 times between 1376 and 1390, speaker 1381, appointed to the Council 1393-98 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Norfolk and Suffolk. Roskell C 4:735-739; Brault RAE 2:444*; Given-Wilson RH 185; POPC 1:158; CPR 1389:135; CCR 1390:39+178; Burke GA 1063; Foster DH 199; XEL:836 (Ric, 1389); CY:498+529 (Ric); LM:312*; URF:213*; PO:499*;

156 monsr john / derncourt
John Deincourt - either John (d.1393), or, less likely, his distant cousin, John (d.1385), brother of William baron Deincourt [74]. John (d.1393) was married to Margaret Erdeswick (d.1380), widow of Roger Cuyley of Ansty (Warvs.), and left a son, Roger (b.1377). He held Oxcroft (Derbs.) and land and rents of B.Deincourt in Blankeney (Lincs.) and was retained by John of Gaunt, serving at Kenilworth in 1377. This line might have descended from William (d.1314) of Potter Hanworth (Lincs.), younger son of Edmund (d.1327) of the baronial line, as they bore identical arms (N:733), as did another John (GA:258). The arms in WJ:970 and in R:76 might be for John (d.1393) and MY:87 for his son Roger.

Robert Swillington, d.1390, Kt., chamberlain of John of Gaunt, JP in Yorks. & Leics.. He was exempted from knightly duties in 1386. He held Swillington (Yorks.) & Yoxford (Suf.) and several manors in Derbs. & Notts. & East Anglia. His son Roger (c.1368-1417) was also a prominent lancastrian, king's knight 1400 and at Great Council 1401. Roger is attributed {Az 3 hedgehogs Or} in CY:278, while the label is plain in seals of Robert.

GEC 12.1:577; Armitage JG 443; CIPM 17:120-131; CPR 1385-89:81+133; Corder SA 143; DBA 2:263; XEL:769 + XBM:13800 (Rob, 1382); N:743; WJ:1325 (no label, Rob);

John Rochford, d.1410. Kt., of Fenn in Boston, Lincs. Retained as king's knight 1400, MP Kesteven 1382-1407, sheriff, MP 1390, 1394, 1397 for Lincs, summoned to the Great Councils in 1401 an 1403 and alderman of the important merchant town of Boston. The family were important retainers of the Duke of Lancaster, John was steward of Bolingbroke and in 1397 he was trustee of Simon Felbrigge, standardbearer to Richard II. Brother of Ralph [159].


John Holland, c.1351-1400, Kt, younger son of Thomas E.Kent (d.1360), created E.Huntingdon 1388 and D.Exeter 1397. He served Richard II as chamberlain from 1390. Executed for rebellion. After being created earl, he assumed the arms of England with a border of France, previously of John of Eltham E.Cornwall (d.1366). In this item he has the arms of Holand.


CCR 1407:398; CIPM 20:190-194; DBA 1:18+189; WJ:383 'le fitz';
164 monsr adam / ffrauncis  
Francis 1a1  derbs  
per bend sinister sable and or a lion rampant counterchanged  
Adam Francis or Fraunceys, d.1417, Kt., son of Adam (d.1375) and Agnes, of Edmonton, Mdx. He was elected MP 8 times between 1380 and 1411, served on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer, JP 1387-1417. Eldest son of one of the richest London merchants and brother-in-law of John Montagu Earl of Salisbury (d.1400).  
Roskell C 3:118-120; CPR 1389:138 + 1399:213; CCR 1390:306; CIPM 20:821-825; DBA 1:158; Burke GA; SA:24 (Agnes), Francis impaling Montagu; BG:111 (Adam); SK:132; PLN:255;

165 monsr john / coluyle  
Colville 1a1  norf  
azure a lion rampant argent  
John Colville, 1337-1394, Kt, of Newton in Cambs &c. He was a frequent commissioner of 'wallis & fossatis' 1391 in Cambs and in Norfolk, MP 1377 and 1390 for Cambs. Probably father of the John, a king's knight 1406, who had landed income of £ 181 in 1436 from Cambs, Norfolk, Kent and Msx.  
Roskell C 2:635-636; Gray IL; CPR 1391:515-516; CCR 1390:306; DBA 1:128; XBM:8800 (John);

166 monsr john / pecche  
Peche 1a1  kent  
azure a lion queue fouchy ermine crowned or  
John Pecche, d.1380, fishmonger in London and Mayor 1361, 1369 and 1371, he acquired Little Sutton (Wils.) and was a feudal tenant and retainer of John of Gaunt. His son, William (1359-1399), was knighted before 1380, elected MP Kent 1394 and 1397, and held Lullingstone (Kent).  
Roskell C 4:32-34; Armitage JG 442; CIPM 15:262 + 19:753; CY:622; BER:1800* (Wm);

167 monsr john / atte wode  
Atwood 1a1  worcs  
gules a lion queue fouchy argent  
John Atwood or atte Wode or Boys, d.1412, retained as king's knight 1378, MP for Worcs. 1380 and served on commission 1391 in Worcs. He held Apley in Worcs for life of Thomas Cherlton of Apley. His heir was not known.  
CPR 1390:435; CCR 1391:247; CCR-MP; CIPM 20:512; DBA 1:177; XEL:107 (sigillum iohannis boys, 1375); XBM:7011 (John); CKO:51;

168 monsr james / bellers  
Bellers 1a1  leics  
per pale gules and sable over all a lion rampant argent  
James Bellers, d.c1411, Kt., of Kettleby, Leics. He was MP Leics 4 times 1376-1383 and served on commission of peace 1389 and was appointed justice 1390. His son, James (d.1421) was elected MP for Leics 1413 and 1420.  

169 monsr henry / de heton  
Heton 1a1  nhum  
azure a lion rampant argent  
Henry Heton, d.1399, Kt., in Chillingham Castle in Northumberland. He served on commission in 1391. His son, William (1393-1401) died a minor and left 3 sisters. Gerard Heron [590] was his executor.  
CPR 1391:442; CIPM 18:4-5+896; DBA 1:114+128; TJ:57; WJ:355*; TJ:176*;

170 monsr robert  
Pickering 1a1  yorks  
ermine a lion rampant azure  
Robert Pickering, not identified, but probably a brother of James [171].

171 monsr james / le pykeryng  
Pickering 1a1  yorks  
ermine a lion rampant azure  
James Pickering, d.c.1398, Kt., of Killington, Westmorland, and Selby, Yorks, Retained for life 1390 for 40 marks as king's knight to serve in time of war with 20 men-at-arms and 100 archers. He was frequently sheriff and MP 12 times between 1362 and 1397, elected speaker in 1378 and 1383, JP and served on commissions in Yorks West Riding and in Westmorland. For a short time guardian of Nicholas Harington [194] and of Christopher Moresby [520]. James was a senior member of the council managing the affairs of the duchy of Lancaster in the North. This council included Robert Harington [68], Richard Houghton [498] and Robert Urswick [275].  
Roskell C 4:77-79; CPR 1391:200+273+437; CCR 1390:305; DBA 1:141; PO:290; CY:231*; WJ:276*; BG:116* (Js); AS:204* (d2); TJ:45* (all lion cr.);
172 monsr balwlwyn / seint george     St.George 1a1     cambs
* per fess azure and argent over all a lion rampant gules crowned or
Baldwin St.George, 1362-1426, Kt., of Hatley St.George, Cambs. MP 1394 and later four times, summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs. He served as a commissioner of array from 1399 and JP from 1401 in Beds. Married to Joan, daughter of John Engaine [371].
Burke PB 2:2509-2512; Roskell C 4:278-280; POPC 1:158; CPR 1399:212; CCR 1391:333 + 1406:282; DBA 1:213; N:609; TJ:104;

173 monsr emond / ffelbruge             Felbridge 1a1     suf
* or a lion gules
Edmund Felbridge. Probably the elder brother of George [174]. T:70+102; TJ:149; BG:121; PO:89; MY:213; NS:122; N:592; WJ:252;

174 monsr george / ffelbruge            Felbridge 1c1     suf
* or a lion rampant gules within a mullet argent
George Felbridge, c.1335-c.1400, of Mildenhall, Suffolk. JP and commissioner in Suffolk, where he did business in the wool trade with the Falstaffs, besides being used on embassies to Germany and the Low Countries. He started early in the royal household. By 1360 an esquire of the chamber, knighted 1385 during the Scottish Campaign and retained as king's knight the same year and chamber knight 1393, continued 1400 by Henry IV. He had good relations with all parties, being attorney for Mowbray, when he was exiled and with the Duke of Gloucester. His brass in Playford Church in Suffolk displays the lion vulned by a mullet. His son, Simon (d.1442), also a chamber knight, served as standardbearer to Richard II in 1395.
Given-Wilson RH 201; CPR 1389:96; CCR 1391:515; DBA 1:156; XEL:1365* (Simon); XBM:9651 (Geo, 1375); T:102*; TJ:149*; PO:89*; MY:213*; NS:122*; N:592*; WJ:252* (less mullet);

175 monsr john / pomeroy                Pomeroy 1c1     devon
* or a lion rampant gules within a border engrailed sable
John Pomeroy, fl.1376, o.s.p.1416, Kt., held Tregony (Corn.) & Berry Pomeroy & Stockleigh Pomer & Haberton & Brixham (Devon.).

176 monsr roger/ ffaukebys              Fauconberg 1c1    yorks
r26n1 argent a lion rampant azure vulned by a fleur-de-lys or
Roger Fauconberg, fl.1391, Kt., brother of Thomas (d.1407) lord of Rise & Skelton (Yorks.), inherited by his son Walther (d.1415).
CIPM 20:298-299, CPR 1391:513; CCR 1390:217; DBA 1:155; see [78];

177 monsr thomas / mounford             Montfort 5a1     yorks
* argent crusily gules a lion rampant azure
Thomas Mountfort, Kt., of Hackforth nr. Catterick in Yorks.
CIPM 18:1139-1140; Foster DH 142; DBA 1:147; BER:1777; MY:227; P:163; CKO:91; PO:570; TJ:102; N:201;

178 monsr john / basset                 Basset 1d1       staff
or three piles conjoined in base gules on a canton argent a griffon sable
John Basset, fl.1393-1403, Lord of Blore & Grindon in Staffs. He was a feoffee for 3 knight's fees worth 50 shillings of the Earl of Stafford in 1393. He was elected MP for Staffs. in 1382. The field is sometimes drawn paly.
GEC 2:1-6; CIPM; CCR-MP; DBA; Burke GA 57; Papworth 1016; ETO:822;
monsr thomas / ffogge

Fogge 1c1 kent

argent on a fess sable three mullets argent between 3 annulets sable

Thomas Fogge jr., d.1407, Kt, from Lancs. He married Joan Valoiines of Repton in Ashford and Canterbury in Kent, where he served as commissioner of array and of peace, oyer & terminer 1389-1397, JP 1384-99, and MP 8 times between 1376 and 1388. A prominent captain in the French Wars, noted 1356, and a longtime retainer of the dukes of Lancaster, he became king's knight by 1402, he was summoned to the Great Councils in 1401 and 1403. His son, William was born 1396 and married to Eleanor, a daughter of Thomas St.Leger [326].

Roskell C 3:95-97; Armitage JG 441; CPR 406 + 1389:137 + 1399:211; CIPM 20:846; Burke GA 364; T:83; CY:58 (Tho); MY:192* (less mullets);

monsr edmond / appleby

Appleby 1a1 leics

azure six martlets or

Edmund Appleby, kt, retained c.1380 by John of Gaunt D.Lancaster, MP for Leics. 1378, held in Leics.


monsr thomas / musgrave

Musgrave 2a1 westm

azure six annulets or

Thomas Musgrave, d.1409, Kt., of Hertlaw &c in Westmoreland, held of Thomas Lord Clifford. Sheriff of Cumberland 1391. Served on commissions and as JP from 1390, MP for Westmoreland 1399 and summoned to Great Council in 1401 for Westmoreland. Arms probably derived from Vipont.

Roskell C 3:809-811; Burke PB 2:2043-0245; POPC 1:157; CPR 1390:343; CCR 1392:445; DBA

monsr john / amesleye

Annesley 1a2 notts

r27n1 paly argent and azure over all a bend gules

John Annesley, d.1410, of Annesley in Notts. A king's knight for life by 1385 for £40, renewed 1399 by Henry IV to 100 marks. MP for Notts 9 times between 1377 and 1388. In 1380 he fought and killed Thomas Caterton in single combat to decide the responsibility for the surrender of the key castle of St.Sauveur in Brittany to the French.

Roskell C 1:38-40; CCR-MP; DBA 1:333; XEL:13; AS:315; BG:388; TJ:1110*; TJ:1350*; URF:348*;

monsr john / ffenwick

Fenwick 1c1 nhum

per fess gules and argent six martlets counterchanged

John Fenwick, d.<1410, Kt., of Fenwick &c, Northumberland. He was retained <1360 by Henry of Grosmont D.Lancaster, renewed by John of Gaunt. Elected MP for Nhum. 1378. He left a son, Alan (d.<1410). There are Fenwick effigies in the churches of Stamfordham and Melton in Northumberland.

Goodman JG; CCR-MP; CIPM 19:938; DBA 2:179+185+187; BG:223; PO:522; ARS:176; TJ:844;

monsr humfry / de stafford

Stafford 1c2 dors

or a chevron gules within a border engrailed sable

Humphrey Stafford, c.1343-1413, Kt., of Southwick in Wilts, Clutton &c in Somerset and of Hook in Dorset (jure uxoris). He was JP 1382 and later JP in Dorset and Somerset. MP 16 times from 1383 to 1410 for 4 counties and served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer and of array for several and was summoned to Great Council 1401.


monsr william / moigne

Moine 8c1 hunts

argent 2 bars sable and in chief 3 mullets sable

William Moigne, c.1326-1404, o.s.p., Kt, of Gt. Ravely in Hunts. An accomplished soldier, who received 100 marks for his service at Poitiers 1356, headed the commission of peace 1389 and of array 1399, MP 9 times 1371-91, sheriff, JP and commissioner since 1361 and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Hunts.

Roskell C 3:750-752; POPC 1:164; CPR 1389:136 + 1399:212; CCR 1390:178; DBA 1:41; XEL:1795 (Wm, 1401); WJ:934; BG:260+390; CG:236; TJ:536;
Nicholas Stafford, 1331-1394, Kt., of Throwley, Staffs. Illegitimate son of Richard Lord Stafford (d.1380) and nephew of the first earl. Chief steward of the earl of Stafford 1383, he served as principal JP and as MP for Stafford 9 times 1377-1390.

Roskell C 4:442-444; CPR 1389:135; CCR 1390:179; XEL:2054 (Nic, 1391); XBM:13640 (Nic, 1392); see [4]

John Einsford, o.s.p.1396. A king's knight 1394, he was elected MP for Hereford in 1378, 1380 and 1383 and for Warws. in 1383, and served on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer in i.a.1389-90 in Hereford. He held Tullington & Wyntercote & Houton & Brimfield (Heref.) & Boulewas & Isenbrugge (Salop) & Bolley & Westbury, (Glos.).

POPC 1:162; CPR 1389:135 + 1390:136+342; CCR-MP; CIPM 17:624-626; Papworth 878; ARS:227; PO:304; F:218+575; E:637; BER:1812;

William Blount, fl.1366, son of Thomas (d.1328), held in Warws.. Thomas was summoned to Parliament 1326, but never William.

GEC 2:195-196; XBM:7507; T:54; N:841; TJ:619; O:17;

John Einsford, b.1366, Kt. Heir of his cousin John Einsford of Tullington [187]. He was member of several commissions of peace, of the Gt. Council 1401 for Leicester and a king's knight 1400.

Brault RAE 2:149; Humphery-Smith AN 457; CPR 1399:212; POPC 1:162; CIPM 17:624-626; XEL:964 (John); PO:305; ARS:228;


Roskell C 2:595-596; Given-Wilson CR 251;

John Hodelston or Huddleston, Kt., of Millum in Cumberland. He served on commission in Cumberland 1390.

Brault RAE 2:233; CPR 1390:435; Burke GA 515; XBM:10739; TJ:772; LM:263; E:415; BER:1814; N:73; AS:48; F:395;

John Murdach, not identified, the family held mainly in Warws. & Suffolk.

Brault RAE 2:314; Foster DH 146; Papworth 879; XBM:12039; AS:328; R:34; ARS:229; PO:479; E:390; TJ:776; N:765; MY:41; O:126;

John Verdon, possibly John, Kt., who held Dreykote & in Ibstock (Leics.), quitclaimed in 1386 by his nephew and heir, Ralph to Robert Swillington [157]. Arms identical to the senior branch, Verdon of Eywas Lacy in Hereford, extinct 1316.

GEC 12.2:246 (Verdon of Eywas Lacy); Wagner RAH 132; Brault RAE 2:435, CCR 1385-89:264; XBM:6495; LM:104; N:32; P:86; AS:103; PO:671; FW:97; ARS:230;
Nicholas Harington, c.1344-c.1404, Kt., son of John (d.1359) and Katherine Banastre, held Farleton-in-Lonsdale, Lancs. MP for Lancs five times between 1372 and 1402, sheriff 1379-1384, and master forrester of Quernmore 1380. A important official of John of Gaunt, he served also on several commissions with friends such as Richard Houghton [498]. Two of his sons, Nicholas and James were retained as king's esquires by Henry IV at £10 and £20 respectively.

Avery Trussell, b.<1349, of Nuthurst in Warws. Illegitimate son of Sir Theobald Trussel of Flore, who later married his mother, he was also grandson of Sir William (d.c1346), wha as 'proctor of the whole realm of England' renounced the allegiance to Edward II. In military service by 1372 with the Earl of Stafford, by he came into the circle of adherents of Warwick, incl. Henry Green of Drayton [460] and Nicholas Lilling [294], possibly as a member of the Earl's Council. Commissioner and MP 1399 on the deposition of Richard II.

John Kentwode, d.<1393, kt, married Alice, held Shifford (Berks.) of Poynings, royal steward in Cornwall 1384, king's knight 1378. Elected MP for Berks. 1377 and for Cornwall 1378, 1380 and 1382. The arms of Kentwood are {Or bend Sa ch. 3 quintefoils Or betw 6 crosslets Sa } in Burke GA 560 and {Ar 3 quintefoils Gu} for John in WJ:1187.

Richard Abberbury or Adderbury 'the elder', c.1331-1399, Kt., of Donnington in Berks &c, was retained by Edward Prince of Wales by 1367 with a life grant of £40. He was retained 1377 as knight of the chamber and also 'master' and steward of the young Richard II. He was widely used as a commissioner, served as MP 1386 for Oxon, JP 1390 in Berks & Oxon, JP Wilts 1391, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 and of array 1399 in Berks and Oxon. He served abroad several times, incl. a year as joint captain of Brest with John Golafre [457].

Richard Abberbury or Adderbury 'the elder', c.1331-1399, Kt., of Donnington in Berks &c, was retained by Edward Prince of Wales by 1367 with a life grant of £40. He was retained 1377 as knight of the chamber and also 'master' and steward of the young Richard II. He was widely used as a commissioner, served as MP 1386 for Oxon, JP 1390 in Berks & Oxon, JP Wilts 1391, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 and of array 1399 in Berks and Oxon. He served abroad several times, incl. a year as joint captain of Brest with John Golafre [457].

Bernard Salvain, not identified. The name Gerard was common in the family, one being tax collector in Yorks. 1387.

CCR1385-89:336; Papworth; Burke GA 893; TJ:817+1474 (Gerard); AS:128; N:712; ARS:179; LYN:720;
200  monsr john / hawarde            Howard 1a1  norf
r30m6  gules a bend argent between six cross crosslets argent

John Howard, 1357/66-1437, Kt., or his eldest son, John (o.v.p. 1409). John sr married firstly
Margaret Plaiz, who brought him Toft in Norfolk and Stansted Mountfitchet in Essex and was
mother of John jr. His second wife, Joan Walton of Wivenhoe, was mother of Robert, who married
Margaret Mowbray and brought the dukedom of Norfolk to their son, John. John sr was retained for
life as king's knight 1394, served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer in Suffolk and MP for
Essex 1397. Served on commission of array 1399, was sheriff of Essex and Herts and MP for Cambes
1407 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Essex.

GEC 6:583 + 9:610-638; Roskell C 3:431-432, Burke PB 2:2090-2100; POPC 1:163; CPR
1399:212; DBA 1:341+381; TJ:264+265; URF:240; N:568; F:405; PO:45; ARS:397; O:49; MY:32;
AS:360; TJ:1295;

201  monsr thomas / ffitz henry          FitzHenry 1a1  yorks
argent a cross engrailed sable

Thomas FitzHenry, fl.1386, Kt., of Kelkefield in Yorks.
Brault RAE 2:168; VCH Yorks NR1:187 + 2:383 + ER 3:104; CPR 1386:179;  ARS:250 (Tho);
AS:288; TJ:896; Q:392;

202  monsr thomas / de strothere      Strother 1a1  nhum
gules on a bend argent three eagles vert

Thomas Strother, fl.1382, held Glendale (Nhum.). Probably a brother of Henry (d.>1408), sheriff of
Nhum. 1359 and 1364, and of Alan (d.1380), who left three surviving sons, Thomas (b.1365),
William, and John (o.s.p.1424), who was a merchant, mayor and MP for Newcastle 1417. Alan held
Kirkwhelpington & Hawick &c (Nhum.).
Roskell C 4:518-519 (John); CCR 1381-85:137 (Tho sr.); CIPM 15:419 (Alan); DBA 2:9-10;
XBM:13742 (Henry, 1359); XGD:2332 (Henry, 1364);  TJ:1476; WJ:1479* (eagles Az, Tho);

203  monsr willm / de lyle              Lisle 1a1  ssx
or a fess between two chevrons sable

William de Lisle of Wotton, d.c.1415, a king's knight. Younger brother of Robert de Lisle (d.1399),
the Baron de Lisle of Rougemont in Sussex. Robert attended Parliament 1357-60, but was excused
later for reasons of health. William served as his proxy in several lawsuits. Less likely Robert's
illegitimate son William de Lisle of Waterperry in Oxfordshire, d.1442, a chamber knight of Richard
II, summoned to the Great Council for Oxfordshire 1401-03 and a MP in 1414.
GEL:602; NAV:1485;

204  monsr john / maners               Manners 1a1  nhum
or two bars azure and a chief gules

John Manners, b.1355, of Etal in Northumberland. He served on a commission of inquiry 1391. His
son, John (d.1438) was MP 1421 for Northumberland.
Roskell C 3:676-678; Burke PB 2:2482; Brault RAE 2:278; CPR 1391:442, DBA 1:33; XGD:1698;
TJ:542+833; BG:257; PO:520; ARS:192;

205  monsr thom / de herpynhm          Erpingham 1a2  norf
azure an escutcheon argent within an orle of martlets argent

Thomas Erpingham, 1357-1428, o.s.p., KG 1401. He was a key retainer of John of Gaunt and
Henry Bolingbroke, whom he followed into exile. After the accession of Henry IV, he served as
chamberlain and steward of the household and as Warden of the Cinque Ports 1399-1409. He had a
long career in war, administration and diplomacy, serving with John of Gaunt in 1380, Derby in
Prussia 1390 and being present at Agincourt 1415. Vert is probably the correct colour of the field.
ODNB 18:512-514; Rodgers RH 720; DBA 2:198; XBM:9503 (Tho, 1386); XEL:273; BER:1718;
ARS:91; APA:291*; TJ:1150*; T:80*; ETO:797*; MY:212*; AS:435*; PO:85*; O:82* (Vt-Ar);
CY:486 (Gu-Ar, Tho);
Thomas Reynes, Kt., held Upton Scudamore (Wilts.) & Clifton Reynes Bucks.) & Okle & Turveys (Beds.) &c. Either the Thomas (d.1416, esq.) leaving a son and heir John (b.c.1405), or rather the Thomas, Kt., who had a son Richard, who in 1380 confirmed his father's charter of feoffment of Okle, which was witnessed by the two Braybrooks [143, 495], John Trailly [149] a.o. The latter Thomas, as a knight witnessed in 1380 warrants of lands from William Latimer of Danby (o.s.p.m.1381) to Richard E.Arundel a.o., among the other witnesses was Thomas Preston [483].

Probably an alternative blazon for Thomas Erpingham [205] or an unidentified relative.

Robert Swinbourne, c.1327-1391, Kt., son of Thomas (d.1332) and grandson of Robert (d.1326), held Swinburn & Gunnerton (Nhum.) & Lt. Horkesley (Esx.). He served on several commissions, sheriff 1388, JP in Essex since 1386 and MP 1377, 1379, 1382, 1384 and 1390. Brasses of Robert and his son, Thomas [210], are still at Lt. Horkesley Church.

Reginald Hakenbech, Kt., of Norfolk, where he served on commissions of inquiry 1388, peace 1389 and of wallis &c in 1391. There is a Hakenbech monument in St.Margaret's, King's Lynn, Norfolk.

Thomas Swinbourne, c.1357-1412, Kt., eldest son of Robert [208]. One of the principal soldiers of his time, he campaigned in the North with the Percies, serving as joint keeper of Roxburgh Castle 1385-88 with Richard Tempest [219] and Thomas Mowbray Earl of Nottingham [33]. Keeper of Guines Castle in Picardy 1391, when Nottingham was captain of Calais, being captain of Calais during 1395. MP for Essex 1393 as did his younger brother, William in 1414. Retained for life 1395 and renewed by Henry IV in 1400. Thomas ended his career as Mayor of Bordeaux from 1405 and captain of Fronsac from 1409. He stood bail in 1390 with his father, Robert [208], William Wingfield [368], John Peyton [531] and William Burgate [405].

William Walton, o.s.p.1392, held Willingdale Woo & Chaureth (Essex). Related to William Walton of Chaureth (Essex), who bore similar arms around 1300 and to Thomas [561].

John Prideaux, c.1347-1403, Kt., of Orcheton-in-Mobbury, Devon. Son of Roger, fl.1325-46. MP 1383 and 1388, but took part in few commissions. He served at sea and was associated with the Courtenays. His effigy may be seen at Modbury Church.
213 monsr tho / remeston
Rempston 1c1  notts
argent a chevron sable and in chief dexter a cinquefoil sable
Roskell C 4:189-194; Rodgers RH 774-775; POPC 1:159; DBA 2:286; BB:134; BER:1675* (Tho);

214 monsr hue / lutrel
Luttrell 1c1  som
or a bend sable between six martlets sable all within a border engrailed sable
Hugh Luttrell, 1364-1428, of Dunster in Somerset. Constable of Leeds Castle 1393-99, retained as a king's knight for life in 1395, mayor of Bordeaux 1404 and MP for Somerset 1404, 1414 and Devon 1406 and 1407. A distant relative to Andrew [248]. He was part of a bail of £1000 for William Bryan [128] in 1391. His mother, Elisabeth Bohun, was granddaughter of Edward I, and regularly in attendance on the Black Prince and his wife, receiving an annuity of £200.
Roskell C 3:655-660; CPR 1390:181; CCR 1391:424; DBA 1:376-377; T:94 (Hugh); WJ:1534;

215 monsr kynard / de la beer
Bere 2a1  heref
azure a bend argent cotised or between six martlets or
Kinnard de la Bere, d.1402, of Kinnersley in Herefordshire. He was son of one of the Prince of Wales' chamberlains and came early to the household of Richard II, being retained as king's knight 1386. He was also a retainer of the Earl of March, active in war and local administration, serving as MP 4 times from 1384 to 1399 and as JP 1382-90 and sheriff 5 times on many commissions and summoned to Great Council 1401, all fro Herefordshire. His arms are derived from the Bohun Earls of Hereford.

216 monsr john / moniteneye
Mounteney 1a3  esx
gules a bend or between six martlets or
John Mounteney, Kt., MP for Nhants. 1378, held Diss &c (Norfolk) and in Yorks.
CCR 1389-93:300+454; CIPM 16:392 (of FitzWalter); DBA 1:377; O:4; AS:394; BER:1770; Tj:254; PT:1051;

217 monsr robert/ moniteneye
Mounteney 1a1  esx
azure a bend or between six martlets or
Robert Mounteney, Kt., from Suffolk. Summoned to Great Council 1401 for Suffolk and retained as king's knight for life 1385, renewed 1402. The arms are derived from Furnival by marriage, probably of Arnold (d.1252) with a daughter of Gerald Furnival (d.1219).
Brault RAE 2:310; POPC 1:164; CPR 1385:1; DBA 1:377; Burke GA 712; XBM:12035; MY:146; GA:98; E:36; FW:164; N:417; B:145; F:179;

218 monsr john de / serton
Seton 2a1  rutl
r33n1  gules a bend argent between six martlets or
John Seton, Kt., MP for Nhants. 1378, held Barton St.Michael (Oxon) & Seaton (Rut) & Maidwell (Nhants.).
Brault RAE 2:386; CCR 1377-81:221; CCR-MP; DBA 1:377; Burke GA 913; XBM:13443; BG:207; WJ:1435 (John); AN:218; TJ:308; LM:200; PO:333;

219 monsr richard / tempest
Tempest 1a1  yorks
argent a bend argent between six martlets sable
Richard Tempest, fl.1396, Kt., of Braceywell in Yorks. Joint keeper of Roxburgh with Thomas Swinbourne [210] and later keeper of Berwick and holding other military comands in the North. He served on commissions of array from 1385, JP in Yorks West Riding from 1399 and was summoned to Great Council 1401 and retained as king's knight 1403. The birds are stormfinches, not martlets.
Roskell C 4:573-575; POPC 1:164; CPR 1399:213; DBA 1:376+378; BG:202; WJ:1493; PT:360;
Nicholas Langford or Longford, d.1401, Kt., of Longford &c in Derbs, served on commissions arrest 1386, and of array 1399 and was summoned to Great Council 1403. He also held Hathersage of Robert Swillington [157] and half of Morton of John Deincourt [74].

John Geney, d.1403, Kt., was on a commission of inquest into shipwreck on the coast of Norfolk in 1390. His widow married Thomas Gerbridge [422].

Robert Corbet sr., d.1404, Lord of Hadley in Salop, Ebrington in Glos and Assington in Suffolk a.o. worth around £100. Father of Robert jr. [224]. Robert sr. served with the earl of Stafford.

William Lancaster, 1345-1399, Kt., of Caton in Lancs, and Rydale & Helgill in Westmoreland. Her served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer and JP in Westmoreland. He left two sons, John (1369-1434) and Robert, both serving as MP's.
Richard Kirkby, d.1399, tax collector in Cumbl., retained as a king’s knight for life 1398, held Kirkby & Dovenby (Lancs.) & Dundraw (Cumbl.).


John Derwentwater fl.1377-1400, Lord of Keswick or his father, John (d.c.1396). A daughter of John jr., Elisabeth or Margaret, married Nicholas Ratcliffe, a MP, in 1417. John sr., a close associate of Roger Lord Clifford (father of [48]), was on commission of ‘oyer & terminer’ 1390 in Cumberland and MP four times for Cumberland or Westmoreland.

Roskell C 2:779-781; CPR 1391:343; DBA 1:30-31; BG:150; ETO:855; TJ:1487;

John Thorpe, not identified, but the family is noted in Suffolk and Devon (Burke GA 1012). A John Thorpe was MP for Gloucestershire in 1377 and 1379 (CCR 1377-81:106+356) and probably the one that was constable of Bristol Castle (CCR 1373:327).

BER:1779 'jehan de gop';

William Papworth, c1331-4.09.1415.sp, kt, married Alice, MP 1372-86, held Papworth St.Agnes (Cambs.), and lands in other counties.

Roskell C 4:9; Papworth 704; Burke GA 774; CIPM 20:324+524;

William Vavasour, c.1358-c.1387, o.s.p., of Hazelwood nr Tadcaster in Yorks. His brother, Henry (d.1413, Kt.), married Margaret Skipwith and became brother-in-law to Robert B.Willoughby [52].

GEC 12.2:230; Burke PB 2:2875-2878; Brault RAE 2:434; Hawke YM 108; Rolland 6:85; XHS:25; XBM:6491 (Wm); GEL:599; N:74; MY:329; BER:1773; Q:211; LM:181; TJ:409;

Reginald Lucy, b.c.1360, son of Geoffrey [234]. By 1436 the landed income of his grandson, Reginald, was assessed at £ 92 annual value, incl. fees in Beds. and Middlesex.

Gray IL; CIPM 18:64-67; N:298; TJ:1247* (Gu-Ar-Ar);

Robert Laton, fl.1404, Kt., and his wife Katherine had an annual rent of £10 from manors in Durham of Ralph Lumley [100].

Burke GA 587*; CIPM 18:957 (Lumley); WJ:951*; R:86*; AS:242*; TJ:439* (undif.);

Reginald Lucy, b.c.1360, son of Geoffrey [232]. Summoned to Great Council 1401 for Beds. POPC 1:162;

Thomas Astley, Kt., o.v.p.s.p., son of William Lord Astley [92]. He served as official and tax collector in Middx 1388 and with his father on commission of array 1399 in Warws.

CCR 1385-89:400+599; POPC 2:210;

Walther Chandos of the senior branch in Herefordshire, Chandos of Snodhill; see [19]
237 monsr thomas de / hasteler de morton

azure a cinquefoil ermine within a border engrailed or

Thomas Astley, d. 1387, of Morton / Hillmorton in Warws, served on commission of peace, over & terminer 1397 for Warws. Married to Katherine Bacon, he left a son and heir Thomas, ward of his distant cousin William Astley [92].

CPR; VCH Warws 6:109; XBM:6970; PO:475*; WJ:115* (border engr. Ar, Ralph);

238 monsr andrew / de leyeke

argent on a saltire engrailed sable four annulets or

Andrew Leake or Leek, probably brother or father of Robert [240], not identified.

DBA 2:59*; Burke GA 595*+599 (Lincs. & Salop); ARS:186(Andrew) + 187 (Rob); ETO:872;

239 monsr john de leyeke

argent on a saltire engrailed sable four annulets or

John Leake or Leek, d.c.1415, Kt., of Leake, Cotham & Hallom in Notts. Sheriff, JP and commissioner in Notts, MP 1378, 1386, 1388 and 1390, and summoned to Great Council in 1401.

John and Sampson Strelley [538] had the marriage of John's niece, Alice Foljambe [see 307], while her mother Margaret remarried with Thomas Rempston [213] making a new and valuable alliance with a key lancastrian retainer. His local influence may be estimated by his 3 terms in Parliament and having his brother, son and nephew elected as well. A descendant, Stephen Martin Leake became Garter king-of-armys 1754.

Roskell C 3:582-586; CPR 1389:57+192+345; Burke GA 591+594-595;

240 monsr robt de / leyeke

argent on a chief gules a mullet sinister or over all a bend engrailed azure

Robert Leake / Leek, Kt., MP for Lincs. 1382, was commissioner of walliis et fossatis in Lincs.

CPR 1386:257; CCR-MP;

241 monsr john / de calûle

argent on a fess gules a crescent argent all between three calves sable

John Calverley, d.1403, Kt., of Stapleford in Leics. A nephew of Hugh [84] and cousin of the younger Hugh [243], whose mother-in-law he married. He was retained for life in 1394 as king's knight, possibly to keep the allegiance of this influential Cheshire military family. He served on commissions of Peace 1389 and of array 1399, sheriff, MP 1383 and 1390 for Rutland and 1385 and 1397 for Leics, and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Leics. Steward of Oakham for the Earl of Rutland 1390.

Roskell C 2:467; POPC 1:158; CPR 1389:136 + 1399:212; see [84];

242 monsr john / de tirmyhn

azure a saltire engrailed argent

John Tromwin or Termoine, not identified, but probably from Staffs. A Roger [542] bore the arms Sa-Or.

REF: Brault RAE 2:422; see [542];

243 monsr hue de / caluerle

argent on a fess gules a mullet argent all between three calves sable

Hugh Calverley, d.1393, Kt., of Calverley in Cheshire. He was nephew and heir of the redoubtable Hugh Calverley of Bunbury [84]. A soldier and companion of his uncle, he served as MP for Rutland 1385 and 1390. Married to Agnes Hauberk, he and his cousin, John [241], who had married Margaret Cheyne, mother of Agnes, fought a long legal battle with John Hauberk [403] for their share in the Hauberk inheritance.

Roskell C 2:466-467; see [84];
244 monsr robert / clavering  
Quarterly or and gules over all a bend sable

Robert Clavering, d.1394, a knight with manors in Northumberland. MP for Northumberland 1386 and chancellor of Berwick after that. His son, John Clavering, Kt, 1363-1425, was the Archbishop of York's baillif in Hexhamshire 1382-1405, a staunch lancastrian sheriff of Northumberland during the Percy Rebellion of 1403 and MP 1406. They came of a branch disinherited by the 2nd Lord Clavering in 1332. They were related to Neville of Raby [47] and close to John Widrington [574].

Burke EP; Roskell C 2:578-580; CIPM 17:322; DBA 1:334+337; XBM:8611*; ARS:120; E:49;

245 monsr willm / ffitz willm  
Lozengy argent and gules

William FitzWilliam, d.1398, Kt., held Elmley (Yorks.) & Plumtree (Notts.). Retained by John of Gaunt. Descendant of the FitzWilliams of Elmley & Sprotborough in Yorks., also known by the patronym FitzThomas.

GEC 5:518; CIPM 17:1018-1020; Armitage JG 441; Brault RAE 2:176, XBM:9803 (Wm, 1385); URF:305; F:414; N:1023; PO:265; AS:256; TJ:1072;

246 monsr john / clavryng  
Quarterly or and gules surmounted by a bend sable and a label argent

John Clavering, son of Robert [244]. see [244]

247 robert / de clyfton  
Sable on a bend argent three mullets gules

Robert Clifton, d.1401, held Lytham (Lancs.). Elected MP for Lancs. twice in 1383, he served with John Stanley in Ireland 1386 and was retained as king's knight for life 1398.

Burke LG 3:189; CPR 1386:214; CCR 1390:181; CCR-MP; DBA 2:50+62-63; SK:311; TJ:289; WJ:1531; CKO:227;

248 monsr andrw / lotrel  
Azure a bend argent between six martlets argent

Andrew Luttrell sr., d.1399, Kt., of Irnham. Retained by John of Gaunt around 1382. He was married to Hawise, daughter of Philip de Spencer [86]. His son, Andrew jr. (d.1397), married to Joan, left him a grandson, Geoffrey (b.1385) as his heir. His relative, Geoffrey Luttrell of Irnham (d.1345) had the martlets painted or in his famous psalter.

Armitage JG 441; CIPM 17:1062-1063 + 18:68 + 19:158; DBA 1:376-377; XEL:1688 (Hawise, 1408); AS:140; TJ:253; N:648;

249 monsr nycol / de clyfton  
Sable on a bend argent three crescents gules and in chief sinister a crescent argent

Nicholas Clifton, fl.1384-1396, Kt., of Derbs, married Eleanor West. He was Deputy of the Admiralty Court in 1391.

Burke LG 3:189; CPR 1391:425+430; DBA 2:50+62+63; Foster DH; BG:141; DV:962; SK:312; WJ:1520;

250 monsr nicol montgomeri  
Sable on an eagle azure

Nicholas Montgomery, d.c.1424, Kt., of Cubley & Marston Montgomery in Derbs. He headed the commission of peace 1390, JP 1390-1424, and was elected MP for Derbs 1388, 1390 and 1411. During the reign of Henry IV he was commissioner of array 1399 in Derbs and was summoned to Great Council 1401.

Roskell C 3:760-762; POPC 1:162; CPR 1390:345 + 1399:213; CCR 1390:178; Burke GA 698; DBA 2:137; PO:343; N:625; O:167;

251 monsr john / deuose  
Argent a fess gules and in chief three roundels gules

John Devereux, 1356-1419, kt, MP, of Staunton (Glos.). Husband of Joan (related to Cecily Berkeley) and son of John Devereux of Winterbourne Steepleton (Dors., d.1382). See also John [98].
252 mons john / colyville
Colville 2d1   yrs

or a fess gules and in chief three roundels gules

John Colville, d.1405, Kt., of Dale &c in Yorks. Retained for life as king's knight 1399. The arms are Ingram of Dale from Philip Colville (d.<1270) and his wife Ingelise, daughter and heiress of Robert Ingram of Inglecliffe & Dale.

CIPM 20:370; XBM:8798 (John, 1418, grandson); AS:282; N:711; TJ:431;

253 mons jame / le roos
Ros 1a3   lincs

gules three water-bougets ermine

James Roos, d.1403 at Gedney in Lincs, Kt. He had a third part of Hunmanby in Yorks and left a son, Robert (b.c.1390). He served on several commissions in Lincs., though exempted for serving against his will in 1386.

Brault RAE 2:363; CPR 1386:197; CIPM 18:696-697; E:639; N:636; TJ:965; LM:182; WJ:690; CKO:543;

254 mons john de aylesbury
Ailesbury 1a1   bucks

azure a cross argent

John Ailesbury, 1334-1409, Kt, of Milton Keynes &c in Bucks, was a commisisoner, sheriff 11 times and MP more than 9 times for Bucks. The Ailesburys were affiliated with Thomas D.Gloucester.

255 monst thomas / son ffitz
Ailesbury 1b1   bucks

azure a cross argent and a label gules

Thomas Ailesbury, d.1418, Kt., son of John [254], married secondly Katherine Pakenham (1371-99), daughter of Lawrence Pakenham [348] and Elisabeth (daughter of John Engaine [371]. Served as MP 1391 and 1397 and commissioner of array 1399 for Bucks and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Beds & Bucks.

Roskell 1:85-89; POPC 1:158; XEL:31+963; O:202; URF:356; ARS:221;

256 mons thomas / fitznicol
FitzNicol 2a1   glos

quarterly gules and or over all a bend argent

Thomas FitzNicol, c.1354-1418, o.s.p.m., Kt., of Hill near Berkeley in Glos, MP 15 times, extensive properties in London, steward of the lands of the Earl of Stafford in Glos, and retained by the Earl of Arundel 1388 and by the Earl of Stafford 1388-89. He was fined £150 in 1397-98 for his part in the Appeal of 1388.

Roskell C 3:80; Saul KE 290; CPR; CCR 1391:486 + 1406:282; DBA 1:337; URF:376; ARS:104; DV:1591; ETO:837;

257 mons thomas / sakeuill
Sackville 2a1   bucks

ermine three chevrons gules

Thomas Sackville, c.1336-1406, Kt, of Fawley in Bucks. Sherif 1380 and 1390, MP 14 times between 1377 and 1394 and commissioner of array and JP for Bucks during 1377-97.

Roskell C 4:271-272; CPR 1392-95:167 + 1399:212; CIM 6:24; DBA 2:521; XBM:13207 (Thomas, 1421); XEL:1980 (Tho, 1400); ARS:306; BER:1793;

258 mons thom / sakeville
Sackville 1a1   ssx

quarterly gules and or a bend barruly nebuly argent and azure (i.e. vair)

Thomas Sackville of Buckhurst in Sussex, d.1432, Kt, MP 1394, 95 and 97 and on commissions in 1388 to 1423. He was an illegitimate son, but recognised heir, of Andrew (c.1306-69), a steward of the Earls of March [7, 31]. The widow of Andrew later married Edmund de la Pole [465]. Several manors also in Suffolk, worth > £75.

Roskell C 4:272-273; DBA 1:348; XEL:1979 (Andrew, 1356); TJ:988; FW:645; LM:520; PO:400; BG:277; MY:44; TJ:1442; ETO:869; N:526; ARS:113;

259 mons robt de / passelewes
Pasley 1a4   kent

gules a lion rampant or

Robert Pasley/Passelewes, d.<1391, held land in Cambs from E.Stafford and in Yorks from Robert Clifford. Served as cmsnr of array 1386 in Kent, and as escheator in Yorks 1382 elected MP for Kent 1379.

CPR 1386:176; CCR-MP; CIPM 15:694 + 17:128+233; Burke GA 779-780; DBA 1:167+175+182; XBM:12396Q1 (lion q.f.); CY:590* (Rob, in Kent, Gu-Ar, q.f.)+679* (Rob, in Ssx., Gu-Ar, cr.);
260 monsr thomas / de cobhm
Cobham 2a1 kent

r40n1  gules a cross argent
Thomas Cobham, c.1343-1394, Kt., son of John, held Randall in Shorne & Allington, Kent. MP 1376, 1382, 1384 and 1390 for Kent. Served with E.Warwick and Cobham of Cobham. Arms of Penchester, adopted by Henry Cobham of Rundale (d.1298). GEC 3:343; Roskell C 2:608; Brault RAE 2:111; CCR 1390:36; CIPM 11:240 (John); XBM:8754 (Tho, 1378) = {cross engrailed}; N:272; ARS:219; O:210;

261 monsr william / bur
Brun 2a1 cambs

azure billety or a lion rampant or
#- William Brune or Bur, fl.1380-96. His manors were probably in Cambs. His son, William jr., #- The versions of ETO and its clones confuse William Brune and Ralf Bulmer, a Yorkshire man. CIPM 15:500 (John, ss/ Wm sr.);
#: DBA 1:110+128+153+166 (Brune / Bruyn); Foster DH 33+34; DBA 1:145+146 (Bulmer) = Gu-Or-Or; APA:288; TJ:180; BER:1802; ETO:790; WJ:219;

262 monsr thomas / le roos
Ros 1a7 westm

or three water-bougets sable

263 monsr robt / le roos
Ros 1a6 yorks

azure three water-bougets or
Robert Roos of Ingmanthorpe (Yorks.), MP for Yorks 1377, 1378 and 1380. Brault RAE 2:364; CCR 1377-81:105+355; CCR-MP; DBA 2:208+210; XHS:446 (Rob, 1354); BG:243 (Rob); N:29; WJ:693; TJ:963;

264 monsr john / lilbourne
Lilbourne 1a1 nhum

sable three water-bougets argent
John Lilbourne, d.1399, Kt., of Lilbourne &c in Northumberland. The Earl of Northumberland was godfather to his son, Henry (1387-1410). CIPM 18:3 + 19:347; Burke GA 608, crest; DBA 2:212; XEL:1665; WJ:701(John)+702+703*; BER:1803; TJ:968; PO:462;

265 monsr ypoffer de / langton
Langton 1b1 lancs

argent three chevrons gules and a label azure
Christopher Langton of Walton in Lancs., not identified. DBA 2:524; TJ:767*; R:117*; CY:52*+206* (less label);

266 monsr willm / de dyke
Dethick 1a2 derbs

argent a fess vairy or and gules between 3 water-bougets sable
William Dethick, not Dykes, d.c.1408, Kt., of Dethick, Derbyshire. MP 1384, 1386 and 1397, JP 1386-89. William was a supporter of the Appellants. A Robert had the water-bougets azure. Roskell C 2:781; Foster DH 72; Burke GA 281*; XBM:9284; TJ:486*;

267 monsr willm / bagot
Bagot 2d1 warws

argent on a chevron gules a crescent argent all between 3 martlets sable
William Bagot, c.1354-1407, Kt., of Allesleye in Warws, half-brother or cousin of John [281] and one of the 3 ‘evil counsellors’ of Richard II. He was retained by John of Gaunt and for life as king’s knight in 1398. He served as sheriff of Warws & Leics 1383, MP 1391 and on commission of peace, oyer & terminer in 1397 in Salop and Warws. The brass of William and his wife Margaret Whatton is in Baginton Church, Warws, on the other side of Coventry from Allesley and not far from Kenilworth, the main seat of John of Gaunt. Roskell C 1:99-103; Armitage JG 443; CCR 1391:299+512; DBA 2:460; XBM:7067; XEL:426 (John, 1365); XBM:7067 (Wm, 1396); see [281]

48
William Melton, c.1340-1399, Kt., of Kingeclere & Bynteworth in Hants and Aston & Kylgon in Yorks. JP 1381-85, MP for Yorks 1385 and 1388. William was sheriff of Yorks 1391.


Hugh Shirley, c.1362-1403, Kt, of Shirley &c in Derbs and Ettington in Warws. He was a chamber knight to John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster [26], and Grand Falconer to Henry IV 1400. MP for Leics 1393. Served on commission of array 1399 in Notts and present at the Great Council 1401. He ought to have changed his name to Basset, when he inherited his uncle Ralph Basset of Drayton. His mother, Isabel, was sister and heiress to Ralf Basset of Drayton (d.1390). He was killed at Shrewsbury in 1403. Ancestor of the Earls Ferrers of the 1711 creation.

Richard Goldborough, d.1386, or his son, Richard, c.1364-c.1428, of Goldborough (Yorks.) & Potter Hanworth (Lincs.), who went to Prussia with Bolingbroke 1390 and was king's knight of the chamber in 1402.

Robert Urswick, c.1336-1402, Kt., of Strickland Ketel, Westmoreland and Tatham, Lancs. Retained by John of Gaunt, he was elected MP for Lancashire 13 times between 1379 and 1401 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Lancs.
Thomas Walsh or Waleys, c.1346-1398, Kt., of Wanlip (Leics.), with additional lands in Hereford.
Steward of honour of Leicester of the duchy of Lancaster, and elected MP 15 times for Leics
between 1371 and 1397.
Brault RAE 2:444; Roskell C 4:756-758; Walker LA 239+288; CCR 1390:178+305; DBA 1:79;
Q:445; LM:474; WJ:616* (d2);

Peter Carswell, Kt., of a family with estates in Staffs and Salop, elected MP for Salop 1380 and
1382, served on commission of array 1399 in Salop.
CPR 1391:448 + 1399:210; CCR-MP; Burke GA 173; DBA 1:81; O:124; PT:309; SK:705;
TJ:1330; PO:413; WJ:969*;

Thomas Umfraville, 1364-1391, Kt., of Harbottle in Northumberland. His grandfather, Gilbert
(d.1381) lost most of his estates on both sides of the Scottish border in an attempt to regain the
earldom of Angus around 1340. His brother, Robert (d.1413), was created KG in 1409. His son,
Gilbert (1390-1421) was known as ‘Earl of Kyme’. Both brothers were active on the Scottish
Marches as military commanders and commissioners. Thomas was elected MP 1388 and 1390 for
Northumberland.
Roskell C 4:686-688; Brault RAE 2:428; McAndrew, Coat of Arms, 1988, 140:101; CPR 1389:136;
CCR 1390:177; CIPM 19:1005; DBA; XSS:2802; PO:16; FW:85; TJ:1038; GEL:570; T:93;
ETO:811;

Avery Lathbury, from Leics, not identified..
DBA 1:29; ARS:168* (ch. mullet);

Thomas Marchington fl.1395, Kt , elected MP for Derbs. in 1380, 1382 and 1383. He made an
indenture with John Basset of Cheadle in Ches and was retained by John of Gaunt.
Armitage JG 442; CCR-MP; DBA 1:93 (with Basset) + 2:224-225; SK:425; ARS:148; ETO:827;

John Bagot, c.1358-c1437, Kt , of Blithfield in Staffs. John had good lancastrian connections and
served as MP 8 times, in 1391, 1397 and from 1401 to 1421, and on commission of array 1399 in
Staffs. He was married to Beatrice, daughter of Anketin Mallory [456] and brother-in-law of Richard
Grey of Codnor [44].
Roskell C 1:96-98; POPC 2:210; CCR 1391:512; DBA 2:309;
#

Philip Okeover, fl.1377-99, Kt., of Okeover in Staffs & Snelston in Derbs. Retained by John of
Gaunt. He served on commission of inquiry in Staffs and Salop 1389 and commission of peace, oyer
and terminer 1390 and MP 1382 and 1391 in Derbs. Married secondly Elisabeth Grey of Ruthin.
Roskell C 3:863-864; Burke PB 2:2924; Armitage JG 442; CPR 1389:135+343; CCR 1391:512;
Papworth 587; ARS:195;
283 monsr Hugh b/ Browe

Browe 1a1 ches

*gules on a chevron argent three roses gules*

Hugh Browe, 1346-1403, Kt, of Teigh in Rutland &c. Retained 1400 for life as king's knight. MP 1388 and 1390 and JP 1389-1403 for Rutland and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs and Hunts. He headed several commissions of inquests, peace and oyer & terminer 1389-92 and of array 1399 in Rutland. He also headed a special commision to review escheaters in East Anglia in 1390. His early career was spent at war in Brittany with Robet Knolles [102], possibly his uncle. He joined the Percy Rebellion, forfeited and was dead shortly after the Battle of Shrewsbury.

Roskell C 2:384-386; DBA 2:436; XBM:7851+7854+7855; XBM:7851 (Hugh, 1376); CY:61 (Hugh); SK:780;

284 laurens / de dutton

Dutton 1a1 ches

*r44n1 quarterly argent and gules fretty or*

Lawrence Dutton, fl.1385, o.s.p., husband of Alice (d.1389), a leading captain in France, held Dutton in Cheshire. Their heir was William Moton.

CIPM 16:846; Bennett C; DBA 1:322+366; 2:353; Ormerod HC 1:642-652; Burke EP 178; Burke PB 2429; Collins PE 9:420; URF:257; LM:172; URF:257;

285 monsr lawrans / evringham

Everingham 2a2 lines

*quarterly argent and sable over all a bend sable*

Lawrence Everingham [of Rockley ?] in Lincs., not identified.

DBA 1:336; Papworth 185; ETO:839*; AS:236*; PO:508*; ARS:119*; APA:321*; TJ:982* (bend Gu);

286 monsr edmond / ffitz hugh

FitzHerbert 1c1 ssx

*gules three lions rampant or all within a border engrailed argent*

Edmund FitzHerbert, o.s.p.1386, Kt., husband of Joan (o.s.p.1392). Elected MP 4 times for Sussex of Dorset during 1377-1382. He held Offington & Iwhurst & Sountyng & Blackington & Rype (Ssx.) & Shepton Malet (Som) & Hinton Martell & Bere & Newton &c (Dors.). Brother-in-law of Thomas West [459].

CCR-MP; CIPM 16:400-403; XBM:9724 (Edm, 1381) + 9727 (Joan, 1391); BG:135 (Edm);

287 monsr john / boteler

Butler 4a2 lancs

*azure a bend or between three cups covered or*

John Butler or Boteler, c1328-1400, Kt., of Wem in Salop & Warrington & Beausay in Lancs. John was MP for Lancs ten times 1366-97, sheriff 1371-74 and JP several times. He served with Gaunt in France 1369-78 and on the chevauchee from Calais to Bordeaux.

Roskell C 2:304-306; DBA 1:384; URF:277; CY:53+211; PT:880+1063; BG:303; T:118; N:965; PO:218;

288 monsr edward / boteler

Butler 5a1 salop

*gules a fess compony-countercompomy or and sable between six crosses argent*

Edward Butler, o.s.p.1412, Kt., of Norbury in Staffs. and in Beds. &c. He served on commissions of inquiry in 1390 and of array 1399 in Staffs. and was elected MP for Beds. in 1378 and 1382. He left his estates in 8 counties to his relative, Philip of Woodhall (b.c.1388), son of a cousin. The family is also known as Butler of Wem.


289 monsr john / boteler

Butler 8a1 lancs

*azure a chevron or between three cups covered or*

John Butler, d.1404, sheriff and escheator in Lancs., served in Ireland with John Stanley, held Rawcliffe (Lancs.). His son, Nicholas (c.1384-1455), was elected MP in 1419. It is not always possible to differentiate between him and John Butler of Wem [287].

John Touchet, 1371-1408, summoned to Parliament as B.Audley 1405 inheriting his grandmother Joan Audley, wife of John (1327-1361) sister and senior heiress of Nicholas B.Audley (d.1391). He held Markeaton (Derbs.).

John Burdet, d.1402, Kt, of Huncote in Leics. He served as MP 1380 and 1390 for Leics, on commissions of inquiry 1390 and of array 1399 in leics. He had lands in Leics and Warws, but saw little official employment after 1392.

John Oddingseles or Doddingseles, d.1403, Kt., of Maxstoke & Long Ichington & Solihull &c in Warws and Epperstone in Notts, retained by John of Gaunt. He left a son, Edward, born 1392, in the ward of John Cockayne [597]. Most Odingsele arms have 1-3 mullets in chf.

Nicholas Lilling, o.s.p.m.1417, Kt., of Abington & Gt.Billing & Cosgrove in Nhants, all held jointly with his wife, Mary (d.>1417). He served as a commissioner of array and MP 10 times 1381-93 for in Worcs or Nhants, commissioner 1399 in Nhants and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Nhants. He was one of Warwick's [37] trusted councillors.

Thomas Rokeby, 'le neveu', fl.1402, Kt., of Rokey & Morham, Yorks. Warden of Dumfries Castle in Galloway 1402. His son, Thomas jr., associated with the Earl of Westmoreland [47] by 1400, MP 1406, was retained as king's knight 1405, fulfilling his obligation as sheriff in 1408 by defeating and killing the Earl of Northumberland at Bramham Moor. His uncle, another Thomas (o.s.p.1356) defeated the Scots at Neville's Cross 1346 and served as justiciar in Ireland. The birds are crows or rooks.


297 mons willm / caly
quarterly argent and sable [on] a bend gules [three mullets argent]
William Cailli or Caly, Kt., of Scratby, Norfolk. Probably an unfinished item with the bend lacking 3 mullets Or. Powell's Roll and some clones of the Toison d'or have the 3 mullets, others do not.
DBA 2:51 + 59; XBM:8292* (Will, 1372) = {qly & bend & label}; ETO:868; ARS:112; APA:341; PO:82* (qly & bend ch. 3 mullets); PO:84* (label);

298 mons rauff / brasbrig
vair argent and sable a fess gules
Ralph Bracebridge sr., d.1395, Kt., of Kingsbury in Warws and with holdings in Lincs. His son Ralph jr. was born 1380 and lived 1410.
CIPM 17:605; Burke GA 112; XBM:7719; TJ:492+640; MY:251; N:649; T:82; AS:350;

299 mons thomas / hemnale
or on a fess gules between two chevrons gules three escallops argent
Thomas Hemenhale, probably a younger son of Ralph (fl.1363) and brother of Robert (d.1391), who held Hempnall (Norfolk) & Hemenhall in Thornham Magna & Stonham Asphall (Suffolk).
CIPM 17:62 + 18:1006 + 19:299; XEL:385 (Ralph, 1363); WJ:1223* (Tho); PO:65* (mullet in chf dx); N:583; PO:58*;

300 mons thomas de / rokeby
argent a chevron sable between three birds close sable
Thomas Rokeby, probably a son of [295], was active from at least 1394.

301 mons [garin..] / de grymston
argent on a fess sable three mullets or
Gerard Grimston, d.<1386, Kt. His son, William, tax collector in Yorks. 1386, when he quitclaimed 2 bovates in Garton-in-Holderness (Yorks.). A member of the family became ancestor of the E.Verulam of the 1790 creation.
Burke PB 2:2890; CCR 1385-89:268-269; TJ:448+1259; AS:198;

302 mons rauff / cheyne
r48n1 gules on each of five lozenges conjoined in fess argent an escallop sable all within a border argent
Ralph Cheyney, 1337-1400, Kt., of Cheyney in Cambs and Cheyneys in Cottered in Herts with a landed income of £100 around 1380. He served on commission of array 1389+99 and MP 1378, 1386, 1388 for Wilts and as escheator in Southamptonshire 1390. His younger years was spent with his elder brother, Edmund, on the Channel Islands and later he was associated with and lieutenant of his maternal cousin Robert Ashton of Pitney, who was treasurer of the Exchequer and Warden of the Cinque Ports and constable of Dover Castle. He married the heiress Joan Paveley of Westbury in Wilts and their son William, born 1374, used Pavely {Az cross moiline Or} qtg Cheyney.
Roskell C 2:554-555; CPR 1391:138 + 1399:210; CCR 1390:136; CIPM 18:440-445; Burke GA 189+192; XBM:8565; TJ:676*; T:50*;

303 mons edmond / de thorp
azure three crescents argent
Edmund Thorpe, d.1418, of Ashwellthorpe in Norfolk. He was retained for life as a king's knight in 1393 by Richard II for 50 marks and again in 1399 by Henry IV with 100 marks. MP 1397 and 1407, mayor of Bordeaux 1400-1402, Edmund was also summoned to the Great Council in 1401 for Norfolk and Suffolk. He married secondly in 1388 Joan Northwood, widow of Roger B.Scales, who brought him a landed income of at least £60. His effigy is still extant at Ashwellthorpe Church with Thorpe qtg maternal Baynard.
Roskell C 4:598-600; GEC 12.1:717; Given-Wilson H; POPC 1:158+163; Q:566+594; TJ:1339; T:69+160; PO:71; URF:242;
John Inglethorpe or Ingoldisthorpe, fl.1401-15, Kt, from near King's Lynn in Norfolk. Through his
wife, Elisabeth Burgh, connected to Richard Waldegrave [155], a former speaker and the Zouches,
and he was very active in local affairs. He was retained by the Earl of Nottingham [33] with £20,
served as a commissioner of Inquisitions post-mortem, MP 1404 and was summoned to Great
Council 1401, most of his public service being with the lancastrians. Monuments to him and his wife
still remain at Burrough Green, Cambs.

Roskell C 3:475-477; POPC 1:164; CIPM 19:156; Papworth 612; Burke GA 527-529; PO:115;
ARS:251+410; Q:466; N:564; LM:514;

Roger Curson, fl.1347-1386, Kt., father of John (d.c1405), held Kedleston from Derbs. The family
had several branches in Norfolk and in Derbyshire, and several became prominent lancastrians.
Roger was retained by John of Gaunt and discharged as JP Berks. in 1386. The birds are blazoned as
popinjays.

Roskell C 2:717-719; Burke PB 2:2561-2563; Armitage JG 441; CCR 1385-89:167; DBA 1:62;
DV:549; PLN:396*; DV:1812*; T:86* (bend compony); DV:738*+2473*; PLN:1317*;
PT:488*+604* (less martlet);

William Scargill, b.1350, son of Warin (o.v.p.1349). Retained by John of Gaunt and grandson of
William, the steward for the earldom of Derby of Henry 'of Grosmont' Duke of Lancaster and Earl
of Derby.

Armitage JG 442; VCH Yorks NR 1:41; CIPM 11:435 (Wm); XEL:2007 (Wm sr., 1343); TJ:364;
CKO:400; WJ:642+644;

Geoffrey Foljambe, d.1376, Kt., of Walton &c (Derbs.), Ch.Steward of the duchy of Lancaster for
Grosmont and John of Gaunt, baron of the Exchequer. His son Geoffrey died 1375 leaving a son
Geoffrey (o.s.p.m.c.1367-1387) allready knighted at his death. The younger son of Geoffrey
(d.1376), Thomas (d.1433) was MP Derbs. in 1390 and lancastrian steward of High Peak. The
escallops are very faded.

Brault RAE 2:180; Alexander AC 210; Goodman JG 136; Roskell C 3:97; CCR 1385-89:542; CIPM
E:579;

Thomas Pickworth, king's knight 1395. Both he and Philip, king's knight for life 1394, have the
{Gu bend Ar betw 6 picks Ar} of Pickworth of Holme (Yorks.) in TJ:1367 and WJ:1580 (DBA
1:391). URF:2670; PO:292 *(Tho); URF:260* (both mill-picks, Phil);

William Swallow, fl.1391, Kt., married Margery, with whom he made a gift of land in Yorks to
Robert Swillington. The birds are swallows volant.

CCR 1391:399; CIPM 17:128; Burke GA 898 (Esx);

Robert Pickworth, from Yorks., not identified. The figures are variously blazoned as mill-picks,
pick-hammers or just picks. Burke GA 801; BG:103 (Rob); URF:2670;
311 monsr robert / ffraunceys
   argent a chevron gules between three eagles gules
Robert Francis, or Fraunceys, d.1420, Kt., of Foremark, Derbs, where he served as JP, on
commissions of peace, oyer & terminer. He was sheriff of Notts & Derbs several times and MP 9
times for either Derbs or Staffs. Retained 1399 as king's knight and summoned to Great Council in
1401, he left his widow Isabel lands worth £ 26 p.a. in Derbs.
Roskell 3:120-121; CPR 1389:139 + 1399:210; CIPM; DBA 2:300; XBM:9943;

312 monsr john / pebbrygge
   or a fess azure between two bars gemel azure over all a bend gules
John Penbrugge, o.s.p.<1400, Kt., of Eaton Tregoz in Herefordshire. The arms are usually blazoned
as {barry & bend}. CIPM 18:58; XEL:603*+1860* (barry & bend); WJ:814; E:290; N:948;

313 monsr john / bunotlim
   argent a chevron gules between three crescents gules
John Boutevilain, not identified, but probably a distant relative to William [572]. The item in
Cooke's Ordinary appear to be transposed as is E:397/399 for Boutevilain / Withers (Brault RAE
2:65).

314 monsr stephen / de hales
   sable a chevron argent between 3 lions rampant argent
Stephen Hales, 1381-95, Kt., of Testerton in Norfolk. After soldiering on sea and land in the French
Wars, he was retained as king's knight 1386 and served on commissions from 1371 and was JP in
Norfolk 1389 and 9 times MP 1377-86. Roskell C 3:267-269; CPR 1389:135; DBA 2:291; Foster DH 104; BER:1735; NS:109; PO:185;
DV:1592; WJ:304; PT:282;

315 monsr rauff / de ipre
   argent a chevron a mullet argent all between three bull's faces gules
Ralph de Ypres, Ipres or Ivre, c.1336-1397, o.s.p., Kt., of Quernmore, Lancs. Probably a brother of
John [566], retained by John of Gaunt, a steward and receiver, he served on commission of array
1393 in Northumberland and MP 1378, 1390 and 1393 for Lancs. Roskell C 3:477-479; Armitage JG 443; CPR 1399:213; CCR 1390:178; DBA 2:369+477;
WJ:1376*; CY:218* (less mullet, Ralph);

316 monsr thomas / southworth
   sable a chevron argent between three crosses patonce argent
Armitage JG 442, CCR-MP; DBA 2:325; CY:235* (Sa-Or-Or; Tho); DV:1815;

317 monsr richard / de byghm
   on a fess gules three water-bougets argent
Richard Bingham, d.1387, leaving a grandson and heir, Robert (b.c.1384); temporarily outlawed
1384, held Bingham (Notts.). Brault RAE 2:54; CIPM 16:521; CPR 1390:216+248+283; WJ:579 (Ric); TJ:485+970; PO:272;
Q:436;

318 monsr edmond / wyloughby
   or on two bars gules three water-bougets argent (2:1)
Edmund Willoughby of Wollaston in Notts. The arms are usually blazoned with 3 water-bougets, but
3 or 4 combs, cinquefoils, escallops and maunches are also known. Burke GA 1118; DBA 1:54-55; CKO:583; PO:276; PLN:1385;
319 <colvile> Colville 2c2  

or on a fess gules three lions rampant argent  

Thomas Colville, d.1398, Kt., of Cokewold or Coxwold &c in Yorks. A fine jouster, who fought alongside Ralph Neville of Raby, he was retained by John of Gaunt. His son, another Thomas (d.1405), was MP for Yorks 1402.  

Roskell C 2:638; Armitage JG 441; Brault RAE 2:115; VCH Yorks NR2:14; CIPM 18:1151-1157; XBM:8894 (Tho, 14C); TJ:432; N:1099; N:699* (Or fess Gu); ARS:398*; TJ:549*; PO:378* (fess ch. 3 crosslets);

320 monsr nicol / dabrichécourt Auberchicourt 1a1 hai  

r51n1 ermine three bars couped gules  

##- Nicholas Dabrichecourt, d.1400, Kt, of Stratfield Saye (Hants.). The English family was cadets of the hainauter d'Auberchicourts through his uncle, Nicolas (d.1375/79 ), and father Eustace [23]. Nicholas served during the french wars, and went into semi-retirement around 1377 after being constable of Nottingham Castle 1373-77. He was a member of the affinities of both E.Kent [34] and of Thomas D.Gloucester [28], and was MP for Hants in 1399.  

ESNF 13.22-23 (hai) + 24 (en); Roskell C 2:729-733; CIPM 18:1045-1048; DBA 1:63+73; XBM:9220 (Nic);  T:105; MY:147;

321 monsr robt de / wyitnere Whitney 1a1 heref  

a cross checky or anf gules  

Robert Whitney or Whitteneeye, d.1402, Kt., of Whitney-on-Wye, Herefordshire, where he served as JP 1380-83 and 1397-99, MP 1377, 79, 80 and 1391, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 and of array 1399. He was retained as chamber knight 1392 and served as habinger of the Household 1393-99. Ambassador to Aragon 1397.  

Roskell C 4:838-844; Brault RAE 2:CPR 1399:211; CCR 1391:512; E:532; F:464;

322 monsr john / de dabrichécourt Auberchicourt 1c1 hai  

ermine on three bars coupled gules nine escallops or (3:3:3)  

John Dabrichecourt, d.1415, younger son of Eustace [23]. He married Maud, widow of John Touchet of Markeaton (d.1372), leaving a son and five daughters. By 1375, he had an annuity of £40 from Edward III, cancelled in 1377 on the accession of Richard II. In 1382 he entered lancastrian service with an annuity of 50 marks, becoming steward of the household of John of Gaunt in 1399. John was one of the jousters at St.Ingelvert in 1390, a friend of Hugh Shirley [270] and Richard Abberbury [197], naturalized in 1407, ambassador in 1412, KG 1413 and MP for Derbs. 1393 and 1397. He held j.u. Markeaton (Derbs.). See also the undifferenced arms of Nicholas [320].  

ESNF 13:22-23; Roskell C 2:231-233; WJ:534+535;

323 monsr rauff / de shelton Shelton 1a1 norf  

azure a cross or  

There are three possible Ralphs for the items in [323, 325]. Ralph Shelton sr., fl.1346, d.<1369, held Shelton (Norfolk), married the heiress Joan Burgulion of Gedney (Lincs.) leaving a son and heir Ralph jr. (1348-1414), ward of the third Ralph (o.s.p.m.1375), who married Joan Plaiz (d.1406) and held Brent Eleigh (Suf.). Ralph Shelton jr., 1348-1414, Kt., was son and heir of Ralph sr. He held Shelton Nether Hall & Gr.Norford Norfolk & Brent Eleigh (Suf). He was born at Gr. Narynges (Suf.) and was ward of Ralph (o.s.p.1375), probably his uncle. Ralph jr. served as MP for Norfolk in 1393 and 1402, as JP and on commissions of peace, oyer & termerin a.o. from 1382, and was summoned to Great Council 1401. He married Alice Uvedale and they left a second son and heir William (b.c1374).  

Roskell C 4: 355-356; POPC 1:163; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 12:386 (Ralph jr.) + 19:12 (Joan Plaiz) + 20:139-140 (Ralph jr.); Papworth 609; Burke GA 920; N:492; PO:73+104; ARS:218; BER:1751;

324 monsr robt de / rokeley Rockley 2c1 yorks  

argent a fess sable between six lozenges gules  


Roskell C 4:221-222; Armitage JG 444; CPR 1389:140; TJ:1074*; PO:138*; N:505*; GA:196* (lozengy Er-Gu);
Shelton 1b1 norf
azure a cross or and a label argent
See [323] for the possible owners.

St.Leger 4a1 kent
azure a cross or and a label argent

St.Leger 4c1 kent
azure a cross or and a label argent

Buckton 1a1 yorks
gules a goat salient or

Ratford 1a1 lincs
argent a saltire argent and a chief argent

Ermyn 1c1 lincs
argent a saltire argent and a chief argent

325 monsr rauff / de shelton
Shelton 1b1 norf
azure a cross or and a label argent
See [323] for the possible owners.

326 monsr thomas / synt legger
St.Leger 4a1 kent
azure a cross or and a label argent

Thomas St. Leger, o.s.p.m. c.1416, Kt., of Otterden &c in Kent. Sheriff of Kent 1397. His youngest daughter, Eleanor (b.c.1397), was married to William, son of Thomas Fogge [179]. The manor of East Hall was regranted to Juliana, wife of Thomas St. Leger, by him and Arnold Savage [353] shortly before his death.
CPR 1386:145 + 1416:126; CIPM 20:745-746; Foster DH; Papworth; N:276; FW:206; F:444; MY:185; ETO:859;

327 monsr wauter / Taillebot 1a1 lincs
argent a saltire gules and on a chief argent three escallops argent

Walthier Talboys or Taillebot, 1350-1417, Kt., of Sotby and Skellingthorpe in Lincs with lands in 5 counties, inherited largely from the Umfraville earls of Angus. MP for Lincs 1383, 1386 and 1388, sheriff 1390, summoned to Great Council in 1401 for Lincs and served on commissions of array in parts of Lindley in Lincs.
GEC 12.1:602 (baron Kyme); Roskell C 4:558-560; CPR 1389:59 + 1399:210; CIPM 20:706; Burke GA 995-996; XEL:772 (Walt, 1411); BER:1796; ARS:174; TJ:399*;

328 monsr arnold / seynt legger
St.Leger 4c1 kent
azure a saltire argent and on a chief or a mullet gules

Arnold St. Leger, probably a younger brother of Thomas [326], cmnsr of array in Kent 1386 with Thomas and with Simon Burley constable of Dover Castle. The mullet in chf dx as a difference was also used by a Thomas in c. 1307.
CPR 1386:176; ARS:159 (Arnold); N:301; CY:584;

329 monsr peris de / boughton
Buckton 1a1 yorks
gules a goat salient or

Peter Buckton, 1350-1414, Kt., of Buckton in Yorks, steward of the household of Henry Bolingbroke by 1390, retained as king's knight 1399 and the lancastrian retainer accused of supervising the murder of Richard II in Pontefract Castle. He served as MP 1395, 1397 and 1404, escheator in Yorks 1396 and appointed commission of inquiry into illegal exports from the East Coast of England 1392 and on several other commissions. During the Reign of Henry IV, Peter became a key member of the court, standard-bearer 1399, steward of Lancaster lands and Mayor of Bordeaux.
Roskell C 2:404-406; CCR 1385-89:80+660 + 1392:543; CIM 6:90; DBA 1:204; BER:1794*;

330 monsr henri / de rydford
Ratford 1a1 lincs
argent a saltire argent and a chief argent

Henry Retford of Castlethorpe, c.1354-1409, a king's knight 1394, sheriff of Lincs 1393, MP 1401-1404, Speaker 1402, and JP of Linncs 1397, ambassador to Avignon and Rome 1397. Served on commissions and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Lincs. His estates were in Lincs and Notts.
Roskell C 4:201-203; Given-Wilson; POPC 1:160; CPR 1391:516; Papworth 885; ETO:858;

331 monsr willm / de ermyn
Ermyn 1c1 lincs
argent a saltire argent and a chief argent

William Ermyn or Ayremine, fl.1401, Kt., held Keisby (Lincs.), MP Linncs.1385. His relative William, was Bishop of Norwich 1325-1336.
Burke GA 328; XBM:7048 (Wm, 1393); ARS:175; TJ:402*, WJ:664* (less lion);
Thomas Hawley, d.1420, Kt., of Utterby in Lincs. His official career began with Henry IV, being retained for life as king's knight 1401, MP 1399 and 1404 and attended the great council of 1403 for Lincs. His father, William had been chief steward of John of Gaunt and he himself was a very wealthy landowner with well-connected friends, but without holding offices more important than that of a local juror.

Burke PB 1:1350; Roskell C 3:332-334; POPC 2:86; BER:1798* (Az-Ar, Tho); MY:197;

Probably Alexander Neville, fl.1389, held Condale (Nhum.), a son of Ralph of Condale (fl.1345) and a grandson of Ralph (d.1367), the 2nd baron. WJ:628 (Ralph); TJ:393 (Alex); PO:234;

William Rolesby or Rotesby, not identified. Papworth 1060; Burke GA 867;

Edmund Hengrave, d.1379, from Suffolk. His son, Thomas (b.c1353), was retained as king's knight 1408.

Several St John cadet lines bore the arms undifferenced. The present baron being Lucas Poyning [69]. One, Edward, o.s.p.1384, held Wolverton & Iwerste & Ocle (Hants.) & Staunton (Wils.) (CIPM 16.150-151). CCR 1385-89:73 a.o. + 1391:100+243; see [69];

Thomas Kiddall, Kydely or Kedall, b.c.1360, Kt., held land in Barton (Lincs.). His father, Thomas, died 1381.

CCR 1390:310; CIPM 15:50; Burke 563; URF:243* (chevron embattled);

Thomas Boynton, d.c1402, kt, JP Yorks 1386, as son of Walter, he held Acklam & Boynton, Yorks. His son with Margaret, Henry, with rebelled and was executed in 1405, leaving two sons, Thomas (b.c.1398, o.s.p.) and William (d.1461), who recovered Acklam. VCH Yorks ER 2:23-25; CPR 1386:81; CIPM 19:722; Burke GA 111; TJ:1033* (Thomas, Gu-Or-Or); WJ:738 (Thomas, label); WJ:740 (Walter);

John Grimesby, Kt., in Lincs. CPR 1389:75+187; Papworth 870;
John Paynel, of Boothby in Lincs. His son, Geoffrey (d.1437), was MP Lincs. in 1416 and 1432. Roskell C 4:30-31; CPR 1390:312; DBA 2:511; Burke GA 782; BER:1776;

William Rillleston, Kt. The family had estates in Essex and Yorkshire West Riding, where he served as JP 1386 and on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397. CPR 1386:171 a.o.; Papworth 1060, Burke GA 858;

William Swinbourne, Kt., possibly the one who married Mary, one of the three daughters and coheirs of Alan Heton. Of the others, Joan married Robert Ogle [151] and Elizabeth married John Fenwick [183]. This family at one time held Pontop Hall in Durham (Burke GA 990). CCR 1385-89:392;

Richard Grey, o.s.p. 1399, Kt., of Elton in Warws., 3rd son of John Lord Grey of Rotherfield (d.1375), brother and heir of Robert [64]. CIPM 18:222;

Edmund Missenden, c.1355-1394, Kt., of Kelsterne in Lincs and Gt. Missenden in Bucks. His father, Thomas, butler of the King's household and a self-made man, married Isabel, sister of Bernard Brocas [162], and established a position among the Midland gentry. Edmund served shortly as coroner and MP 1393 for Bucks, but held no other public offices. Roskell C 3:740-741; CIPM 17:493-498 + 19:495; XBM:9828; BER:1781 (Tho); AS:301;

Lawrence Pakenham or Pabenham, d.1399, Kt., of Pabenham &c in Beds., MP for Bed. 1378 and 1383. He was married twice, firstly with Elisabeth Engaine, having two grown daughters, Katherine (b.1371) married to Thomas Ailesbury [255] and Elisabeth, and secondly with Joan Latimer / Aubigny having a son, John (c.1391-1407, o.s.p.). CCR-MP; CIPM 17:1234-1239 + 19:242; DBA 2:50; XBM:12341; Q:230*; N:378+379; PLN:427;
349 monsr john / de hothem  

Possibly John Hotham, d.1414, Kt., of Scorbrough &c in Yorks, elected MP for Yorks. 1378, served on commission of array 1399 in Yorks East Riding, though emptied in 1386. There is conflicting evidence on the arms of Yorkshire Hothams, which might indicate a change of arms or two different families. One John Hotham bore {Barruly Ar-Az & canton Or} in WJ:1152.

CPR 1386:75 + 1399:213; CCR-MP; CIPM 20:65-67; Burke PB 1:1452-1454 (barry & canton); VCH Yorks NR 2:439 + ER 4:117; O:77*; AS:173; TJ:293+1208;

350 monsr john le / strange  

John Strange, 1352-1397, Kt., son of Roger [51]. Summoned to Parliament as 6th Lord Strange of Knockin. He married Maud Mohun.

351 monsr thom / de ernygton  

Thomas Erdington, d.1395, Kt., of Erdington in Warws & Brandeston in Leics. He was on a commission of inquiry 1390 in Leics. His son, Thomas (1371-1434), MP 1411, received £ 170 in landed income from Warws in 1436. Henry, father of Thomas sr. was summoned to Parliament 1335, but none of his descendants were. The arms are derived from Paynel through Somery, when Giles Erdington (d.1463) married Maud Somery, a coheir.


352 monsr john / le strannge  

John Strange, c.1347-1417, of Hunstanton in Norfolk. Retained 1373 as esquire by John of Gaunt. MP for Norfolk or Suffolk 1388, 1404 and 1407. In the reign of Henry IV, this John was a king's knight 1400 and of the chamber 1402 and finally controller of the household 1406-1413. The Strange of Hunstanton separated from Strange of Knockin around 1300.

Brault RAE 2:403; Roskell C 4:500-502; Rodgers RH 789; see [51]

353 monsr arnold / savage  

Arnold Savage, 1358-1410, Kt., of Shorne & Bobbing &c in Kent. As the son of Richard's nurse, he became a member of the household from 1383, king's knight by 1386, he was retained for life as chamber knight in 1392, and again as king's knight 1403. He was summoned to Great Council 1401, sheriff 1381, JP 1384-86 and 1396-1410, MP 6 times 1390-1404, speaker 1401 and 1404 and served as a commissioner of array 1399, all for Kent. A relative, John Savage (b.c1278), who bore {Er chief Az ch. 3 lions Or} once held Bobbing.

Brault RAE 2:381-382; Roskell C 4:306-310; Rodgers RH 783; POPC 1:161; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 19:893; DBA 1:313; XBM:13286; XEL:696 (Arnold, 1382);
##-- d.1410/1411 PO:374; SK:345; WJ:325; CY:588; URF:227; N:269; GA:156;

354 monsr thomas / lerbourne  

Probably Thomas Leybourne, d.1395. His son, Robert, MP Westmoreland 1404, held Longledale & Cunswick (Westm.). They were probably descended from Roger (d.1283) and the heiress Idonea Vipont of Westmoreland.

GEC 7:629-643; XEL:464+1661* (label); TJ:116; GA:189; FW:149; N:58+262;

355 monsr edmond / perpond  

Edmund Pierpont, d.1410. His son, Henry (d.1452) of Holme Pierpoint (Notts.) was MP Notts. in 1417 and his daughter Elizabeth was married to Nicholas Strelley, son of Sampson Strelley [538]. The arms were sculpted at Hurstpierpoint (Sussex) around 1260.

Brault RAE 2:342-343; Roskell C 4:80; DBA 1:152; PO:279; WJ:316 (Edm); N:1077; TJ:1055;
William Laton, not identified. Burke GA 587 (in Somerset);

Richard Craddock, Kt., of Cheshire, retained for life as king's knight 1391. DBA 2:438; XEL:223 (Ric, 1404); CY:51; DV:1926;

William Berland, kt. He was elected MP for Essex 1383, cmsnr of array in Esx 1386, and had commission in 1390 to look into the wrecking and plundering of a ship from Bordeaux owned by Richard Craddock [357] near Queensborough Castle in Suffolk. CPR 1386:176 + 1390:267 a.o.; CCR 1385-89:116 a.o.; CCR-MP; DBA 2:362; BER:1783;

William Goodrich, fl.1381, from Lincs., retained as king's esquire for life 1384 and as king's knight 1394. VCH Yorks ER 5:117; CPR 1384:52 +1391:355 + 1394:371;

John Littlebury, d.c1413, Kt., from Lincs. Retained for life as king's knight 1392 for 50 marks, with constabships for life of Richmond Castle and Colchester in 1395. Sheriff of Lincs 1398-99. Summoned to Great Council 1401 and present at court. Steward of Bolinbroke honor 1411. Rodgers RH 815-816; POPC 1:160; DBA 1:263; WJ:393; PT:459; PO:551* (label);

William Barry, fl.1380, Kt., held Stanton Barry (Bucks.) of the Prince of Wales. His ancestor, Robert (d.<1325), held Billing (Nhants.) & Stanton Barry / Stantonbury & Bradwell (Bucks.). Brault RAE 2:31; CIPM 15:178; DBA 1:264+272+287; F:242*; N:360*; E:363* (less border);

Probably Thomas Pedwardine or Peytevyn. He was a chamber knight by 1378 and his interests lay mainly in Herefordshire. The legend is almost destroyed. Another possibility is Walter (d.1405), JP Lincs. 1389 and father of- Robert [364] (CIPM 18:1084-1098; CPR 1389:137). Burke GA 786 (herefor); + 797 (lincs) WJ:254 (Walt); E:602; GA:188; TJ:153;

John Clifton, d.1403, killed at Shrewsbury, held Clifton Hall in Notts. Retained by Thomas D.Gloucester since 1377, he married Catherine Cressy of Hodstock (Notts.) in 1382. He went to Prussia with Bolingbroke in 1390 and was retained as king's knight 1400 and summoned to Great Council 1401, MP 1402. Roskell C 2:593; POPC 1:162; Foster DH; Burke GA 204; DBA 1:231 a.o.; XBM:8680; WJ:331; PO:266* (inverted);

Robert Pedwardine, b.c1355, son of Walter (d.1405), see [362]. CIPM 18:1084-1098; WJ:255 (fitz);

John Dauntsey, c.1357-1405, Kt., of Dauntsey &c, Wilts, for which county he was appointed to commissions and summoned to Great Council 1401. His father, John, several times a MP, died 1391, before being appointed JP in Wilts.

William Atherton, d.1414, Kt., of Atherton in Lancs. William was a leading member of the Lancashire gentry and the elder brother of Nicholas, MP for Lancaster 1401 and king's knight 1400.

William Wingfield, c1326-1397, Kt., held Cotton & Dennington (Suffolk) & Market Overton (Rutland) with additional rents in Nhants. He was MP for Suffolk ten times 1376-1390, often paired with William Waldegrave [155], and a commissioner 1389 in Suffolk. Very influential and often used as trustee.

Richard Abberbury 'the younger', o.s.p.1416, MP for Berks 1394, retained by John of Gaunt and served as his chamberlain by 1388, son of Richard sr. [197].

John Gresley, d.c1395, held Drakelow & Gresley (Derbs.). His grandson, Thomas (d.1445), was MP Derbs. in 1401 and had a landed income of £200 in 1436.

Robert Constable, 1355-1400, Kt., Lord of Flamborough and Everingham in Yorks. Son of Marmaduke (d.1377), sheriff of Yorks 1362 and descendant of Lacy, ancient constables of Chester. Robert was on several commissions in Yorks and MP 1388.

Robert Mauvoisin, d.1403, Kt., of Mauvesyn Ridware in Staffs, where there are a Mauvoisin effigy and slabs.
375 monsr john / trellowe

azure a chevron argent between three escallops argent

John Trelawney or Trelow, of Woolston and Trelawny in Cornwall. He was ward of the prominent cornish MP Sir Ralph Carminow and he and his sons married into a circle of county MPs. Around 1393, John was involved in a violent quarrel with Humphrey Stafford [184] at Thurlaton.

Roskell C 4:644-645; CPR 1389:134; DBA 2:333; Burke GA 1027; WJ:1264* (d2); PO:544* (d3);

376 monsr ric / byron

argent three bends gules

Richard Byron, d.1397, Kt., of Clayton in Lancs and with estates in Lincs and Colwick in Notts through his wife, the heiress Joan Colwick. He left a son, John, b.c.1387. An influential landowner in Lancs, he served on commission 1389 in Notts.

Brault RAE 2:88; Roskell C 2:461-462; CPR 1389:136+216; CCR 1391:508; CIPM 17:994; DBA 2:114; XBM:8001 (Joan, 1415, Byron impaling Colwick); N:672+673;

377 monsr / peshale

argent a cross patonce engrailed sable

Richard Peshall, d.1388, Kt., son and heir of Adam (d.1346) and brother of Adam [381], married secondly Joan Chetwynd (d.>1390), sheriff of Salop 1374 and JP Salop & Staffs. 1387; MP for Staffs. 1380 and 1383. The cross patonce engrailed might be a misrepresentation and leaving out the differentiation in WJ.

CPR 1390:52+340; CCR 1390:184; CCR-MP; WJ:1036 (cross patonce ch. {Gu lion Or}, Ric); BER:1820* (cross patonce);

378 monsr john / trussell

argent a cross patonce gules

John Trussell, c.1349-1424, Kt., of Gayton, Nhants. The younger, but legitimate full brother of Avery [195], inherited most of his father's lands. Apparently a man with some disregard of the law, he seldom served on commissions, but as prominent landowner was retained by the Earl of Warwick by 1395. He joined the Duke of York with his retinue in 1399, and subsequently Bolingbroke. This might have been the cause for his summonses to the Great Councils in 1401 and 1403, and election to Parliament in 1404 for Nhants.

Roskell C 4:666-669; Given-Wilson CR 251; POPC 1:158; XEL:2151; PO:329; AS:152; O:41; TJ:945; R:49; BER:1819;

379 monsr thomas / lampelowe

or a cross patonce sable

Thomas Lamplow, Kt. The family held Lamplugh & Murton in Cumberland from before 1300 untill after 1620. Thomas was MP for Cumberland 1384 and very active on northern commissions. Though his son, John, was executed outside York in 1405 for treason, his grandson, John, was continued in lancastrian favour, being elected MP 1421.

Roskell C 3:545; Brault RAE 2:2248; Burke GA 580; N:1006; G:190;

380 monsr moris / berkele

gules cruely argent a chevron ermine

Maurice Berkeley, 1358-1400, Kt., of Uley & Stoke Giffard in Gloucestershire. Served mainly overseas with the Earl of Arundel from 1379 to 1389, his only local appointments being JP 1390 & MP Glos 1391. After this he was retained by John of Gaunt for service in Aquitaine. He was son-in-law of John Dynham [479].

Roskell C 2:201-202; Saul KE 289; DBA 2:274; see [57];

381 monsr adam / peshale

argent a cross patonce sable and on a canton gules a lion's head or crowned or

Adam Peshall, d.1419, Kt., younger son of Adam (d.1346) and brother of Richard [377], held Peshale in Staffs and Weston-under-Lizard in Salop was retained for life with £ 20 as king's knight 1390, served as sheriff and on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer and MP eight times 1373-1411 for either county. He was married to Joyce Botetourt of Weobley, mother of Baldwin Freville [114]. Throughout his life Adam was closely associated with the Staffords.

Roskell C 4:61-54; CPR 1390:37+316; CY:332;
382 monsr james / berkeley
Berkeley 1g1  glos

gules crusily argent on a chevron argent a crescent azure
James Berkeley, d.1421, brother and heir of Thomas [57]. WJ:1366;

383 monsr john / walsh
Walsh 1a1  lincs

argent a chevron sable between three fleurs-de-lys sable
CPR 1388:420 + 1389:331 + 1399:210; DBA 2:339;

384 monsr john de / rodneye
Rodney 1a1  som

or three eagles gules
John Rodney, d.1400, Kt., of Backwell, Rodney Stoke & Tiverton &c in Somerset. He served on commission of peace 1389, sheriff 1387 and 1396 and MP 1391 for Somerset.
Roskell C 4:224; CPR 1389:136; CIPM 18:393-394; CCR 1391:513; DBA 2:167; XBM:13036; PLN:1397; PO:316*; PLN:1007*+1794*; PLN:1007* (Or-Pu);

385 monsr alnacy / de anlaby
Halnaby 1a1  yorks

gold a fess sable between six fleurs-de-lys sable
Halnath of Halnaby sr., fl.1390, husband of Joan, held Halnaby near Croft-on-Tees (Yorks.).
VCH Yorks NR 1:130+166; CPR 1390:170; Burke GA 444; TJ:1465; WJ:952;

386 monsr john / sayvill
Saville 1a1  yorks

argent on a bend sable three owls argent
John Saville sr., c.1325-c.1399, Kt., of Shelley & Golcar, Yorks. He was retained by John of Gaunt, served as his captain with Robert Rockley [324], and was constable of Pontefract by 1396. MP 5 times 1376-90, he was JP 1381, sheriff and on commissions of peace and array for Yorks West Riding.
Roskell C 4:312-314; Armitage JG 442; POPC 1:159; CPR 1388:475 + 1389:343 + 1399:213; CCR

387 monsr robt / e stafford
Stafford 1f1  staff

or a chevron gules surmounted by a bend azure
Robert Stafford, elected MP for Staffs. in 1378, 1380, 1382 and 1383, and for Warws. in 1383. CPR-MP; DBA 2:287; see [4];

388 monsr john / sayvill
Saville 1b1  yorks

argent on a bend sable three owls argent and over all a label gules
John Saville jr., d.1405, son of John sr. [386]. King's knight 1403, having been present at Great Council 1401.
DBA 2:58; PT:1243*; DV:335* (less label); PLN:715;

389 monsr john / nevyll
Neville 7a1  leics

gules crusily argent three lion's faces jessant-de-lys argent
John Neville, Kt., from Nhants and Leics. Brother of Henry [391], both were soldier-administrators from 1378 on. Sheriff 1395, MP 1382, 1401 and 1406, and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Leics. The arms are derived from Cantelupe, as Stephen (d.1303) held Wymeswold, Leics, of the Cantelupe. The is a Neville effigy at Stoke Rochford in Leics. As with the Cantelupe arms, variants include simple fleurs-de-lis.
Roskell C 3:820; Braunt RAE 2:320-321; POPC 1:159+162; Q:477*+469*; N:788*+789*;

390 monsr willm / fflamvill
Flamville 1a1  leics

argent a maunch azure
William Flamville, c.1325-1396, Kt., of Aston Flamville, Leics. He served on commissions, was JP from 1381 and MP 13 times from 1362 to 1391 in Leics and escheator 1390 in Warws and Leics.
Roskell C 3:87-88; CPR 1389:136+305; CCR 1391:119+512; N:826*; PO:443;
Henry Neville, d.c.1415, Kt., of Prestwold in Leics. Brother of John in Nants and Leics [389]. He was retained as king's knight 1401. He served on commission of array 1399, MP for Leics 1397, 1402 and 1406, and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Leics. 
Roskell C 3:819-820; POPC 1:159; CPR 1399:212;

William Lamborn sr., c.1335-c.1410, Kt., of Lambourne & Trerice, Corn. Served on commissions of inquiry, JP 1373-89 and 1400-1410 and MP 1377, 1383, 1388, 1390 and 1399, as well as other local functions, incl. service in 1402 as lieutenant to the Admiral of the West, Thomas Rempston [213].

Leonard Hackett or Hakeluyt, 1352-1413, o.s.p., Kt., son of Edmund (d.<1380) and Emma, with lands in Somerset and Herefordshire. Served in Ireland around 1380, and on commission 1389 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Herefordshire, where he was JP. He was MP 5 times for either Somerset or Herefordshire. With Kinnard de la Bere [215], he was a Mortimer retainer. 

John Routh sr., d.c.1430, Ktd <1385, of Routh in Yorks. A trusted retainer of the Earl of Oxford & Duke of Ireland, he continued in royal service after the 1388 Parliament. Retained for life as king's knight 1394, MP 1394 and 1404, he served on commissions of inquiry and of array from 1386 to 1419 in Yorks East Riding. The brass in Routh Church for John and his wife, Agnes, are adorned with the lancastrian 'SS' collar. 
Roskell C 4:239-241; CPR 1387:275 + 1390:434 + 1399:213; Burke GA 875; DBA 2:100; PT:1082; TJ:279; AS:218; CRO:218; WJ:1487* (undiff.);

Probably Brian Cornwall, d.1391, husband of Maud Strange of Blackmere, MP Salop six times 1369-1383, held Asthall & Quichewood & Idbury (Oxon) & Kinlet (Salop) & Ashton-by-Leominster (Heref.). His son John (1366-1414) was also MP Salop (Roskell C 2:661). Another Brian (o.s.p.1400) held Burford (Heref.) &c (CIPM 18:59-63). Richard (1360-1433), brother of the latter Brian, was father of John (greene) Cornwall (o.s.p.l.1443), created baron Fanhope in 1432. Both lines were illegitimate descendants of Richard Plantagenet (d.1272) E.Cornwall & King of the Romans. Which arms belong the various Cornwalls in armorials and on seals are difficult to unravel.
Burke PB 1:1231; GEC 3:427 + 5:253; CCR 1391:443+510; CIPM 16:1102; VCH Salop 3:235;

John Blount, fl.1377-1380, Kt., held Beversbrook & Calston (Wilts.), and granted the rents to John Ravenser.
CCR 1377-81:98+461;

Thomas Blount, c.1348-1400, o.s.p., of Laverstock in Wilts by right of his 2nd wife Joan Wodepel. The family estates in Essex belonged mainly to his younger brother, Hugh. Thomas, with interests in Oxon and Berks, became a king's knight of the chamber 1384, MP for Oxon 1382 and for Wilts 1397, executed after the Epiphany Rising. 
Roskell C 2:261-262; Given-Wilson H; CCR 1389:61; CIPM 18:217-218; DBA 2:58; XEL:1052 (Tho, 1394); BG:168; URF:382; E:570; ETO:829; N:436; BER:1724; Q:284;
398 monsr thomas / blygfeld
Markenfield 1a1 yorks
argent on a bend sable three roundels or
Thomas Markenfield, fl.1389, d.1435, held some land in Morleston (Nhum.) of Roger Clifford. He has a monument in the Markenfield Chapel in Ripon Cathedral in Yorks. The Legend is very worn.

399 monsr robt / carbonel
Carbonnel 2c1 suf
gules a cross argent within a border engrailed or
Robert Carbonel, d.1397, Kt., of Badingham in Suffolk. Married Margery Castor and had John (b.c.1383). He worked closely with William Fastolf, husband of Mary Castor and with Robert Hotot [500], Edmund Noon [555] and several other from East Anglia mentioned in this armorial. He was sheriff of Suffolk 1391 and served on local commissions of oyer and terminer.
CPR 1388-1392:209+437; CIPM 17:1005-1008; Corder SA 1391; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 18:413-415; DBA 2:68; PLN:1353; PT:532; DV:2514;

400 monsr robert turk
Turk 1a1 herts
argent on a bend azure three roundels or all between two lions rampant gules
Robert Turk, o.s.p.m.27.12.1400, Kt., of Wakeley in Herts. A former member of the Fishmonger's Guild in London with very fine relations to court officials, he left the mercantile world on his second marriage c.1374 to the heiress Elizabeth Kendal and settled down as a landowner with military and administrative interests. He sat for Herts 7 times from 1378 to 1393 and was sheriff 1397 and 1398-99.
Roskell C 4:673-675; Given-Wilson CR 250; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 18:413-415; DBA 2:68; PLN:1353; PT:532; DV:2514;

401 monsr thom / rersby
Reresby 1d1 yorks
gules on a bend argent three mullets sable
Thomas Reresby, Kt, tax collector 1389 in Yorkshire West Riding. The arms usually have 3 cross patonce on the bend.
CCR 1385-89:555; DBA 2:21+23+49; BG:139; O:165*; AS:265*; WJ:1434*; TJ:281*+1617*(crosses);

402 mons waut' / cokeseye
Cokesey 1a1 worcs
argent on a bend azure three cinquefoils or
Walther Cokesey, d.1405, Kt., of Cooksey & Goldicote &c in Worcs and Hunnington in Warws, MP for Worcs.1378, JP Worcs. 1385, served on commissions of array 1390 and 1399 in Worcs.
CPR 1390:137 + 1399:210; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:1124-1126 + 19:175-180; DBA 2:33; XBM:8783 (Walt, 1381); DV:1164; PT:320; PLN:559;

403 monsr john / hauberk
Hauberk 1a1 leics
argent on a bend sable three cinquefoils or
John Hauberk, fl.1386, Kt., held Scaford (Leics.).
CCR 1386:184; DBA 2:32;

404 monsr richard / basset
Basset 2a2 devon
or three pales gules and a canton vair
Richard Basset, not identified, one Richard was commissioner of fossatis et wallis in Lincs.(CPR 1390:192+350) . The vair on the canton is drawn as 2 bars nebuly. ETO:821*; BER:1720*; A:165*; P:115*; FW:143* (paly of 8 & canton Vr);

405 monsr willm / burgate
Borgate 1a1 suf
paly argent and sable
William Borgate, Kt., from Suffolk. William stood bail with Robert and Thomas Swinbourne [208, 210], William Wingfield [368], John Peyton [531].
CCR 1390:215; Corder SA 416; N:513; MY:20*;

406 monsr perys / brykett
Bricket 1a1 lancs
argent a fess engrailed gules between three lion's heads gules
Peter Bricket, kt, from Lancs. He was on cmsn O&T 1385 in Lancs.
CPR 1385:87; Burke GA 139; Papworth 765; WJ:1413;
William Fulthorpe, Kt., of Tunstall in Durham. His father, Roger, a justice of the Common Bench, forfeited his estates. William reclaimed them for 1200 marks with Henry Green a.o. standing surety. Retained as king's knight 1400.

CPR 1389:127+168; XBM:9975* (undif, Roger, 1330); ARS:279*; MY:265*; TJ:938*;

Robert Twyer, Kt., from Yorks. He served on commissions of array 1386 and 1399.

CPR 1386:263 + 1399:213; Papworth 614; TJ:863; ARS:239;

Robert Conyers, Kt., from Westmoreland, for which he was summoned to Great Council 1401 and commissioner into the forfeiture of Ralph Lumley [100] in 1403, cmnr of array 1388 in Yorks North Riding for the defence of the Marches of Scotland and cmnr of inquisitions post-mortem in Yorks in 1408.

POPC 1:161; CPR 1388:475; Foster DH 51; Burke GA 233; TJ:1089; N:1112*; TJ:1097* (maunch); PO:430*; TJ:1091* (Az-Er); TJ:1473* (qtg Percy); MY:226* (qtg St.Quentin);

John Fastolf, d.1405, Kt., senior member of an important gentry-merchant family in East Anglia. He held several manors, incl. Playford and Bentley of Miles Stapelton [120], George Felbridge [174] and Edmund Noon [555]. His son, Hugh (1381-1418) must be the one in T:157. His father, Hugh (d.c.1392), founder of the family fortune, was MP for Yarmouth, London and Norfolk. The renowned John Fastolf of Caister (1380-1459), a nephew, bore {qtly & bend ch. 3 crosses crossly} in similar tinctures.


Alexander Walden, o.s.p.1401, Kt. He left Elsenham & Barstaple in Essex to his brother, John (d.1402), and then to Alexander (b.c.1395), son of John and in the ward of the countess of Hereford. A retainer of FitzWalter [45] and adherent of Thomas Duke of Gloucester [28] was MP 1388 and 1390, JP 1389 and commissioner in Essex. He has {Gu bend Ar acc. martlet in chf sn Ar} in CY:546, the arms of Roger Walden Abp.Canterbury.

Roskell C 4:739-740; DBA 1:39; CPR 1389:135; CCR 1390:306; CIPM 19:115 +546; CRK:1923;

Thomas Etton, d.c.1404, Kt., of Gilling in Ryedale, Yorks. A renowned soldier, still owed £130 for wages when he died, he had served John of Gaunt and was a trusted retainer of the Nevilles. His son, John (d.1433), married the heiress Katherine Everingham of Laxton before 1388, accompanied Bolingbroke to Prussia in 1390 and as a trusted lancastrian was sheriff, JP and MP for Yorks from 1406 onwards.

Roskell C 3:36-38; VCH Yorks NR 1:480 + ER 4:107; DBA 2:243; Burke GA 332; SK:545*; AK:13*; CRK:1457*; BG:9*; PT:1105* (less label);

William Bowes, fl.1378, Kt., held Stretelham/Streatham (Durham) and in Northumberland. He should have served with Reynold Coghban [93] in Portugal 1385 and witnessed with John Siwardby [293]. An heiress, Mary Eleanor, daughter of George Bowes of Streatham Castle, married John Lyon E.Strathmore (1737-76), and their descendant Elizabeth Bowes-Lyon married the later George VI King of England.

Richard Venables, Kt., son of Hugh (d.1383), held Kinderton &c (Ches.) as a feudal barony. Retained for life as king's knight 1398 and summoned to Great Council 1401. He served on a commission of arrest 1388 in Derbs.

POPC 1.164; CPR 1388:463; CIPM 16:157-161; CY:15*; PO:656*; BER:1741* (Az 2 bars Ar);

John Bosun, Kt., of Fulbeck in Lincs. He served as sheriff of Notts & Derbs 1381, MP 1383-1386, JP 1389, escheator 1391 and commissioner 1399 in Kesteven, Lincs. From 1270 on several branches in Norfolk, Leics and Lincs used identical arms;

Brault RAE 2:69; Roskell 2:323; CCR 1391:389; DBA 1:11; XBM:7713; E:435*; PO:271; N:558(var.); F:158;

Robert Horsley, d.1392, kt, on commission of inquiry 1386 in Nhum. He held Aldensheles in Redesdale (Nhum.) of Gilbert Umfraville (c1390-1421) dit 'E.Kyme'. The arms of Horsley are derived from Umfraville.

CPR 1386:172; CIPM 17:56; Foster DH 116; Burke GA 509 *; XEL:1565; TJ:1058;

Robert Thornbury, not identified, but probably a brother of the routier captain and MP for Herts., John Thornbury dit Wenlock (d.1396), and uncle of another MP, Philip (d.1457).

Roskell C 4:589-593; DBA 1:142+224;ARS:300;

Robert Yevelton or Zevelton, of Ivelton in Somerset.

DBA 1:25+26; Burke GA 1153 (Zevelton); PLN:618*;

Edmund Frithby, fl.c.1377, Kt., retained by John of Gaunt, held Edelthorpe (Yorks.).

Armitage JG 441; CCR 1377-81:218; Burke GA 379; Papworth 850;

William Spaigne of Boston (Lincs.), MP for Lincs. 1380 and 1382. He or his father regranted a manor to John Knyvet around 1360 (CIPM 15:402 + 16:708).

CCR 1377-81:496; CCR-MP; Burke GA 952 (Spayne) + 956 (Sprang); Papworth 763;

Adam Rotherfield, Kt., husband of Meliora, held manor of Qweldale and land in Thorpe Audelyn (Yorks.).

CCR 1385-89:465; Papworth 851; Burke GA 873; BER:1809;

Thomas Gerbridge or Gerberge, 1342-1413, Kt., of Marlingford, Norfolk. Steward of the household and estates of Edmund D.York, he had business with Hugh Fastolf [410] and Thomas Geney [221], whose widow he married. MP 1381, 1382 and 1386 for Norfolk and summoned to Great Council 1401.
423 monsr alexander / goldyngham

Alexander Goldingham or Goldington, held in Essex and Sussex. He was elected MP 1378 and 1383, and served on the commission of array 1399, all for Essex.
Brault RAE 2:197; CPR 1399:212; CCR-MP; Visit.Suf 1561:194-198; FW:266*; N:519*;

424 monsr thomas / cornerde

Thomas Cornerth (Grey), Kt., held Stansfield (Suffolk). His eventual heir was his grandson, Fulk (b.c.1385). Members of the family used both the names Grey and Cornerth with these arms. Thomas Grey married Alice Cornerth in 1306 and eventually became ancestors of the barons Walsingham of the 1743 creation.
Burke PB; CIPM 18:1093+1180; Foster DH 54+100; R:3; N:497; N:498* (label); PO:566*;

425 monsr john / de ffelton

John Felton, d.1396, Kt., of Edlingham &c in Northumberland and Bodington in Nhants. In the affinity of the Percies, he was MP and sheriff of Northumberland 1390 and on many commissions. He married firstly Joan and then Elisabeth Fenwick and had John (1387-1403) and daughters Joan and Elisabeth (b.c.1380), wife of Edmund Hastings. John descended from Robert (d.1314) baron Felton 1313 and Hawise Strange of Knockin, who brought Bodinton with her. Robert bore the lions ermine on gules and no tressure.

426 monsr willm / tendryng

William Tendring, Kt., held in Essex & Suffolk.
CCR 1385-89:488 + 1391:368; Burke GA 1002; Papworth 738; WJ:1315; URF:295 (Wm); MY:28; PO:79; ARS:411;

427 monsr willm / de wassington

William Washington, not identified. One late member of the family was George Washington, the first President of the United States of America.
Bedingfeld H 56; WJ:604; WJ:620*; TJ:1469*; CRK:2062* (Gu-Ar-Ar);

428 monsr john / skette

John Scott, fl.1380, of Holden in Kent, descended from Scott of Scott's Hall. Retained by John of Gaunt. A relative, Thomas Rotherham (Scott), became Bishop of Rochester 1468 and Archbishop of York.
Armitage JG 442, Burke GA 906; Papworth 606; ARS:277;

429 monsr philip / la vache

Philip la Vache, 1348-1408, Kt., of Chalfont St.Giles, Bucks. Retained as king's knight 1376 by Edward III, again in 1378 by the regents of Richard II, MP 1388 for Bucks, Captain of Calais 1388-95, becoming chamber knight for life in 1392 and king's knight 1403 by Henry IV. He was son-in-law to Lewis Clifford [115] and had served for years in the household of the Princess of Wales.
Roskell C 4:700-705; Given-Wilson RH 166; CCR 1389:30; CIPM 20:32; DBA 1:277+281+297+305; URF:217; PO:340; ARS:377; MY:123; WJ:180;
Coggeshall 1a1
esx

William Coggeshall, 1358-1426, Kt., with lands in Suffolk and of Tilbury and Coggeshall, Essex. Served on commissions of inquiry 1391 and of array 1399, JP and MP from 1391 and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Essex. As a young man, he followed his father-in-law, John Hawkwood [152], in the 'White Company' to Milan 1379. Later he was a protege of Robert de Vere E.Oxford, Thomas D.Gloucester and John Holland E.Huntingdon - as the wind prevailed. Roskell C 2:616; POPC 1:158; CPR 1391:517 + 1399:212; CCR 1391:512; Papworth 639; XEL:201*; XBM:8764 (Wm, 1389); ARS:253; N:462; BER:1790;

Westm

Walther Strikland, d.1408, Kt., of Sizergh, Westmoreland. MP 1380, 1383 and 1395, he also served as JP, escheator and on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer from 1381. Roskell C 4:512-518; CPR 1389:137 + 1399:213; CY:223 (Walt); PO:490; TJ:1477; M:26;

William Maulevrier, Kt., possibly of Allerton (Yorks.) and an elder brother of Oliver [436], retained by John of Gaunt. Armitage JG 442; DBA 1:292; F:245; BER:1761; MY:209; TJ:1254; AS:341;


Kendal 2d1
salop

Possibly Robert Kendale, kt, MP for Salop five times 1371-1382 and possibly the one, who held of Strathbogie in Nhum. (CCR 1391:368) and is mentioned in CPR 1387:250. An Edmund (fl.1313-1336), who bore {bend dancetty cotised dancetty}, held in Mx & Ssx & Rutl & Nhum. & Cumb. (Wagner RAH 158). CPR-MP; VCH Salop 3:235 WJ:1560 (bend ch. 3 eagles, Rob);

Oliver Mauleverer, d.>1408, Kt., of Empingham in Rutland. He served as MP 1388, 90 and 97, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer in 1397 and of array in Rutland. The greyhounds in this entry are gorged, those of William [434] are not. His ancestors came from Maulevrier in Anjou and bore {Or chief Gu} before a cadet at Allerton in Yorks changed their arms around 1280. Roskell C 3:703-704; Brault RAE 2:287; CPR 1399:212; CCR 1390:178+500; DBA 1:292;

Possibly Henry Inglose / Inglow / Einglissh, d.<1395, Kt., married Anne (d.1395) leaving a son and heir, Henry, held Lodne-Ingllose (Norfolk) and Askeby (Suffolk). Elected MP for Cambgs. 1377, he was exempt from commission duties &c in 1386. However, the more common arms of Inglose are {Gu 3 bars gemel Or & canton Ar billety Sa / canton Er} as in DBA 1:82-83, e.g. XBM:10963, PO:57, NS:121, and T106.

CCR 1386:133; CPR-MP; CIPM 17:482-483; BER:1768* (qtly Az-Or & lion dx Ar);
John Lakenheath, Kt., justice of gaol delivery 1388 at Melton (Suf.), deputised for the Constable of England at the Court of Chivalry 1389.

Robert Breton, of Lincs., not identified. There is a Breton effigy at Panton (Lincs.)

Payn Tiptoft, c.1351-1413, Kt., of Harlton in Cambs. With Bolingbroke's household 1396 and retained as king's knight 1400 and chamber knight 1402. Served on commissions of array 1392, 1399 and MP 1399, 1404 and JP 1399-1405 in Cambs and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs and Hunts. Grandfather of John Tiptoft E.Worcester 1449.

Thomas Brewes, c.1356-1395, Bramley in Surrey &c. A wealthy landowned related to the Braoses of Gower and son of one of Edward III's captains and councillors, he took little part in public affairs apart from serving as MP Surrey in 1391 and 1393 and commissioner in 1392.

Marmaduke Lumley, fl.1389, held some land in Stranton (Nhum.) of Roger Clifford, as did Ralph [100].

John Ludlow, d.1398, Kt., of Hodnet, Stokesay & Westbury &c in Salop and hereditary steward of the lordship of Montgomery. He married Isabel and left an infant son, William (b.c.1396). His elder brother, Richard (1361-1390), was MP 1388 and 1390 supporting the Appellants.

Andrew Cavendish, d.1394, Kt., of Cavendish-Overhall in Suffolk. He was MP Suffolk 1378, sheriff of Norfolk 1384, married Rose and left a son, William (b.c.1390), who conveyed the manor in 1412 to his cousin, William (d.1433), son of John the younger brother of Andrew. John Cavendish, an esquire of the Body to Richard II, suspected of killing Wat Tyler during the Peasant's Revolt of 1381. John became ancestor of the Dukes of Devonshire, who later bore {Sa 3 stag's faces Ar}.

Ralph Poley, Kt., from Herts. With Robert Pasley [259], he was one of the mainperners of Robert Howard in 1378. A relative, probably his son Thomas (fl.1397), married Anne Badwell, held Codreth (Herts.) & j.u. Boxted (Suf.).

CPR 1385-89:403+533 + 1388-92:51+130; DBA 2:355; URF:380; WJ:1277;

Robert Breton, of Lincs., not identified. There is a Breton effigy at Panton (Lincs.)

Payn Tiptoft, c.1351-1413, Kt., of Harlton in Cambs. With Bolingbroke's household 1396 and retained as king's knight 1400 and chamber knight 1402. Served on commissions of array 1392, 1399 and MP 1399, 1404 and JP 1399-1405 in Cambs and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs and Hunts. Grandfather of John Tiptoft E.Worcester 1449.

Marmaduke Lumley, fl.1389, held some land in Stranton (Nhum.) of Roger Clifford, as did Ralph [100].

John Ludlow, d.1398, Kt., of Hodnet, Stokesay & Westbury &c in Salop and hereditary steward of the lordship of Montgomery. He married Isabel and left an infant son, William (b.c.1396). His elder brother, Richard (1361-1390), was MP 1388 and 1390 supporting the Appellants.

Andrew Cavendish, d.1394, Kt., of Cavendish-Overhall in Suffolk. He was MP Suffolk 1378, sheriff of Norfolk 1384, married Rose and left a son, William (b.c.1390), who conveyed the manor in 1412 to his cousin, William (d.1433), son of John the younger brother of Andrew. John Cavendish, an esquire of the Body to Richard II, suspected of killing Wat Tyler during the Peasant's Revolt of 1381. John became ancestor of the Dukes of Devonshire, who later bore {Sa 3 stag's faces Ar}.

Ralph Poley, Kt., from Herts. With Robert Pasley [259], he was one of the mainperners of Robert Howard in 1378. A relative, probably his son Thomas (fl.1397), married Anne Badwell, held Codreth (Herts.) & j.u. Boxted (Suf.).

CPR 1385-89:403+533 + 1388-92:51+130; DBA 2:355; URF:380; WJ:1277;
Henry Conway, from Wales, served with John Stanley in Ireland 1386, retained as king's knight 1397.

Stephen Valoynes, not identified, but from Kent. Actually painted as Or 3 pales wavy Gu & border Er; Braught RAE 2:432*; DBA 2:197; WJ:462 (Stephen); ARS:361; URF:350; PT:132; TJ:1343;

Richard Story or Stury, was retained a king's knight 1371 by Edward III, again in 1378 by the regents of Richard II and as chamber knight in 1381 for £ 100. Served on a board of appeals for the Court of Chivalry in 1389 and as justice for South Wales 1391.

Nicholas Sarnesfield, d.1395, KG 1386, royal standardbearer, witness to the will of the Black Prince. Married Margaret (d.>1431). Retained for life 1378 as king's knight of the chamber. They held Helleston and Tintagel in Cornwall for life.

Walter atte Lee, c.1350-1395, lancastrian service in war, king's knight 1386, JP 1377-78 and 1381-89, sheriff of Herts. & Essex 1389-90, elected MP Herts eleven times 1377-1390 and for Essex three times 1391-1394. He held as constable of Colchester Castle and keeper of Tendring hundred (Essex), and held Albury &c (Herts.) & in Tolleshunt Knights (Essex). Identical arms are for Simon Pateshull in TJ:1032.

William Faringdon, from Lancs. Served in Normandy 1378 and at Court of the Constable & Marshall 1386. Retained for life as king's knight 1394, renewed 1400. CPR 1386:72+85; Burke GA 340+342; XBM:9623 (Wm, 1378); URF:351; CY:191; TJ:1186 (all Wm);

Nicholas Dagworth, o.s.p.1402, Kt., of Blickling, Norfolk. A nephew of the routier captain, Thomas Lord Dagworth, he served in France obtaining the captaincy of Flavigny in Burgundy in 1359, before taking up administrative posts in Northumberland 1370-73, and in East Anglia from 1376. Retained as a king's knight 1379 and chamber knight 1387, he was frequently used as an ambassador to Italy, France and Scotland. MP 1395 and summoned to Great Council 1401.

Roskell C 2:733-736; GEC 4:30; POPC 1:163; DBA 2:444; N:521; CRK:1509*; PO:168*;


Nicholas Dagworth, o.s.p.1402, Kt., of Blickling, Norfolk. A nephew of the routier captain, Thomas Lord Dagworth, he served in France obtaining the captaincy of Flavigny in Burgundy in 1359, before taking up administrative posts in Northumberland 1370-73, and in East Anglia from 1376. Retained as a king's knight 1379 and chamber knight 1387, he was frequently used as an ambassador to Italy, France and Scotland. MP 1395 and summoned to Great Council 1401.

Roskell C 2:733-736; GEC 4:30; POPC 1:163; DBA 2:444; N:521; CRK:1509*; PO:168*;
PRT:1188*; TJ:718*; WJ:1345*; PT:475*; DV:2016*; URF:161*;
454 monsr john / cheynu  
Cheyney 1a2  
ches

checky or and azure surmounted by a fess gules pretty ermine

John Cheyney, d.1413, Kt., of Wollaton in Cheshire and Beckford in Glos. Retained for life 1380 as king's knight when Speaker, renewed 1400 by Henry IV. He served as ambassador to Rome 1407 and deputy at the Court of Chivalry 1393-96. MP 1390, 1393, 1394 and 1399 as speaker-elect and JP in Glos 1389-90 and 1400-13. He married secondly Margaret Lovetot (b.1372) of Southoe in Hunts and had a son, John (d.1420; T:49), who quartered Cheyney and Lovetot.

Roskell C 2:549-552; Saul KE 290; CCR 1390:179; Foster DH 46; Papworth 84; Burke GA 189+192; DBA 1:135+159; XBM:8551 (John, 1410); E:195*; ARS:316*; F:289*; TJ:456*; T:1168*; URF:273*; T:49*;

455 monsr willm / de clinam  
Elmham 1a1  
norf

argent a fess gules between three eagles sable

William Elmham or Elingham, 1336-1403, Kt., of Westhorpe, Suffolk and Fring, Norfolk. Retained as king's knight 1386, renewed 1399 by Henry IV. He was MP 1393, 1394 and 1397 for Suffolk, and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Norfolk and Suffolk and a senior member of the commission of array 1399 in Suffolk. Served in Aquitaine with the Black Prince in 1364, he joined du Guesclin in Spain, rejoining the Prince in 1367 as one of the most famous captains: He was admiral of the North in 1380 and had war service as late as 1390 with Richard Craddock [357]. He and made bail in 1389 together with John Bussy [154], Edmund Thorpe [303] and Thomas Gerbridge [422].

Roskell C 3:13-17; POPC 1:158+164; CPR 1399:210; CCR 1389:38 + 1390:210; Burke GA 320; Papworth 730; XEL:1334 (Wm, 1401); URF:254; MY:47; TJ:233; AK:15; TJ:241*;

456 monsr anthony / mallory  
Mallory 1a2  
leics

or a lion queue fourchy gules

Anthony or Anketil Mallory, d.1393. Retained 1378 as king's knight, keeper for life of Somerton Castle in Lincs and served on commissions 1386 and as sheriff 1389 in Kesteven in Lincs. Married Alice Dryby and they held Corby in Lincs together. His eldest son, Thomas was born around 1380.

CPR 1386:179 + 1389:136+141+191+503; CIPM 17:179; DBA 1:178; BG:406 (Anketin); CRK:428; PT:74; PO:415; PLN:1684;

457 monsr john / golaffre  
Golafre 1a3  
ox

barry undy argent and gules over all on a bend sable three roundels or

John Golafre, d.1396, king's knight of the chamber 1385 and on commissions in 1389-1391. He got a life grant in 1390 of the constabelship of Flint and several other royal castles and appointment as sheriff of Flint for life. This John was an illegitimate son of John (d.1376), the eldest son of John (d.1363) of Sarsden &c in Oxon, Wilts and Wilts. His nephew, John, d.1442, son of Thomas,(d.1378), the younger son of John of Sarsden. MP for Berks 1401, constable of the Castle at Wallingford, has his tomb in Fyfield Church in Berks.

Roskell C 3:199; CPR 1391:297+439; DBA 2:54-55; XEL:1484; BG:196; MY:256; PLN:1510; BER:1746*; TJ:301*+620*+1400*; PO:565* (barry wavy &c);

458 monsr pirys / courteney  
Courtenay 2b1  
devon

r74n1 or three roundels gules and a label azure

Peter Courtenay, o.s.p.1405, Kt. Manors in Somerset and Devon. The most flamboyant of the many sons of Hugh the 2nd Earl, Peter, a famous joustier, became chamber knight 1377, acting chamberlain, constable of Windsor and Captain of Calais. He was elected MP for Somerset 1382, and summoned to the Great Council in 1401. Brother of Philip of Powderham [107] and uncle of 3rd Earl of Devon [38].

GEC 3:465 + 4:308-338; Burke PB 1:833-836; Given-Wilson RH; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:1142-1146;

459 monsr thomas / west  
West 1a1  
warws

azure three lion's faces inverted or jessant-de-lys or

Thomas West, 1365-1405, created Lord West 1402. He had manors in Warws, Sussex, Devon and Dorset, partly from his wife the heiress Ida St.Amand, daughter of [58]. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer in 1397 in Sussex. Arms of his grandmother Eleanor Cantelupe.

GEC 12:517; CIPM 17:689-693; URF:383; ETO:795; TJ:1357;
Henry Green, 1347-1399, Kt., of Drayton in Nhants, married the wealthy heiress Maud Mauduit in 1364, when she was just 10 years old and left four sons and 2 daughters, incl. Ralph (1379-1417), the eldest and MP 1404. The second son of the Chief Judge of the King's Bench, Henry sr, he was well provided for and from 1375 took his seat on a few commissions, becoming JP in 1380 and MP Hunts 1390, for Nhants 1394 and 1397 and finally in the autumn of 1397 MP for Wilts. After serving in France with John of Gaunt, Henry was retained in 1379 and again in 1391 with 50 marks. Politically he had ties to more than one side, in the Affinity of the Appellants, he also stood surety for some of the defendants of the 1388 Appeal. He served on the Court of Chivalry 1389 and worked with William Bagot [267] in 1391. The last period of his life was formed by his attendance to the 1397 Parliament, where he became known to Richard II, was retained at 40 marks and made a councillor at £100 on becoming one of the infamous trio 'Bagot, Bussy and Green'. After his execution, his children abandoned their parental arms for the maternal {checky Or-Az & border Gu}.

William Chaworth, d.1398, Kt., of Wiverton in Notts and Alfreton in Derbs with landed income of about £135. He served as cmsnr of array in Notts 1386. His wife Alice Caltoft was related both to the Earls of Stafford and was a minor heiress to Basset of Drayton. Their son, Thomas (d.1459), served as MP for Notts and Derbs, was imprisoned for 'lollardy' and became the most influential of the Notts gentry.

Gerard Ufflet fl.1395-1417, Kt, manors in Hertfordshire. Qtg Furnival of Munden and Ufflet. Served as one of the captains for the defence of southern parts in 1385, on commissions of array and of peace. Elected MP for Essex 1377 and 1382.

John Copildyke, 1356-1408, Kt., of Harrington, Lincs. Before being retained as king's knight 1403, he served mainly in local affairs with lancastrian sympathies. John attended the great Councils of 1401 and 1403 and was JP from 1401 and MP in 1397 and 1401, 1404 and 1406. A seal matrix found at Tattersal Castle (Lincs.9 is probably his.

Edmund de la Pole, c.1337-1419, Kt., of Boarstall Castle in Bucks, and Dernford-in-Sawston, Cambs. Served as captain of Calais, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer for Cambs in 1397, MP from 1390, MP for Bucks 1376 and 1383 and for Cambs 1395 and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs. Served in Wales and Colthorp in Yorks 1391. Brother of Richard's chancellor and of Michael E.Suffolk (d.1389), and brother-in-law of Richard Scrope of Bolton [], Robert Neville of Hornby [] and Constantine Clifford of Bokenham [] - all barons.
Thomas Ughtred, d.1401, Kt., of Scagglethorpe &c in Yorks. Served as a commissioner of array in Yorks East Riding. He was succeeded by his grandson, Thomas, born c.1386.

Richard Vernon, d.1377, husband of Juliana Penbrugge (b.c.1346), held Haddon (Derbs.) & Harlaston (Staffs.) & Pichecote (Bucks.). He was succeeded by his son and heir, Richard (1370-1401), and by his grandson, Richard (1390-1451), MP for Derbs. and Speaker in 1426. Vernon of Shipbrook qtg Vernon of Haddon. Both branches were descended from Richard Vernon, feudal baron of Shipbrook (Ches.).

Thomas Barre, 1349-1419, from Herefordshire. A member of the household of both Edward III and Richard II from about 1372, he was retained as king's knight 1377 and for life 1397. He was sheriff 1385, JP in Herefordshire 1398, MP for Hereford or Herts 6 times and served on commissions of inquest and of array. Barre qtg maternal Penbrugge.

John Hamelyn, 1324-1399, o.s.p.m., Kt., of Wimborne St.Giles, Dorset. He married firstly the heiress Joan Plescy (1324-1373), then Elisabeth Camois. His son with Joan died shortly after her, but he inherited his infant son and kept lands in Dorset, Surrey and Nhants to pass them on to Elisabeth and their daughter Gillian (1392-1476), who later married the Plescy heir. John was 6 times MP for Cornwall or from 1371 Dorset. Hamelin qtg Plescy.

Richard Redman, d.1426, Kt., son of Matthew [112]. Retained for life with 40 marks as king's knight 1388 by Richard II and as king's knight 1401 by Henry IV. He was several times sheriff in Cumbl., summoned to Council in 1401, 1403 and 1405, and was MP several times 1406-1421 for Cumberland and Yorks., being Speaker in 1415. He held held Levens (Westm.) & Harewood (Yorks.).

William Hoo, from Beds. He served with the Earl of Suffolk in 1387 and was retained as king's knight 1389, In 1407 he served at Calais. He married Alice St. Maur and their son, Thomas (o.s.p.m. 1454), was created KG in 1445 and a baron in 1447.

Thomas Marward, Mereward, Maureward or Musard, c.1358-1424, of Goadby Marward, Leics. He acquired a royal pardon for the killing of Lawrence Hauberk in 1381, and served on commission of inquiry 1385-92, but fell into displeasure, probably from aligning himself with Bolingbroke. Again on commissions 1399, MP 1399 and 1411, JP 1404-24 and was summoned to great Council 1403.

Richard Redman, d.1426, Kt., son of Matthew [112]. Retained for life with 40 marks as king's knight 1388 by Richard II and as king's knight 1401 by Henry IV. He was several times sheriff in Cumbl., summoned to Council in 1401, 1403 and 1405, and was MP several times 1406-1421 for Cumberland and Yorks., being Speaker in 1415. He held held Levens (Westm.) & Harewood (Yorks.).

William Hoo, from Beds. He served with the Earl of Suffolk in 1387 and was retained as king's knight 1389, In 1407 he served at Calais. He married Alice St. Maur and their son, Thomas (o.s.p.m. 1454), was created KG in 1445 and a baron in 1447.

Richard Redman, d.1426, Kt., son of Matthew [112]. Retained for life with 40 marks as king's knight 1388 by Richard II and as king's knight 1401 by Henry IV. He was several times sheriff in Cumbl., summoned to Council in 1401, 1403 and 1405, and was MP several times 1406-1421 for Cumberland and Yorks., being Speaker in 1415. He held held Levens (Westm.) & Harewood (Yorks.).

Thomas Marward, Mereward, Maureward or Musard, c.1358-1424, of Goadby Marward, Leics. He acquired a royal pardon for the killing of Lawrence Hauberk in 1381, and served on commission of inquiry 1385-92, but fell into displeasure, probably from aligning himself with Bolingbroke. Again on commissions 1399, MP 1399 and 1411, JP 1404-24 and was summoned to great Council 1403.
473 monsr john / elysy
Ellis 1a1 yorks

on a cross sable five crescents argent
John Ellis, d.1391, Kt., dit of Everingham, MP Yorks. 1390, king's knight 1389, held Farbourne in Yorks. His widow, Joan Everingham of Laxton (b.c1366), married Robert Waterton, an influential lancastrian retainer, who got the wardship of her son, Robert (o.s.p.1464).
Roskell C 3:20; Burke PB 1:1458-1460 (Scott-Ellis B.Howard de Walden); CCR 1390:305+497; Papworth 65; Burke GA; XEL:1333 (Wm, 1352); XBM:9446*; N:748;

474 monsr nicoll goushull
Goushill 1a1 notts

barry gules and or and a canton ermine
Nicholas Goushill, 1316-1393, Kt, manors at Hoveringham, Notts, and Killamarsh & Barlborough in Derbys. Nicholas was a prominent soldier in the wars of Edward III and an unruly character, who supported the Appellants. His eldest son Robert Goushill of Hoveringham in Notts (o.s.p.m.1403) was sheriff of Wars and Leics and king's esquire to Richard II. Robert married Elisabeth dowager duchess of Norfolk [33].
Roskell C 3:217; Goodman LC; CIPM 18:1009; CPR 1399:213; DBA 1:66 + 2:227+231; MY:274+312; ETO:823; ARS:127;

475 monsr nicoll goushull son fitz
Goushill 1b1 notts

barry or and gules and a canton ermine over all a label azure
Nicholas Goushill, d.1402, Kt. Younger son of Nicholas [474]. He held Barlborough in Derbs, was MP 1393, but served on few commissions. Like the rest of the family, he was probably in the affinity of Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolk [33]. He left a son, Nicholas, b.c.1394, MP 1421.
Roskell C 3:216; CIPM 19:11; ETO:823*; ARS:127*; CRK:964*; APA:372*;

476 plainton
Plumpton 1a1 yorks

azure on each of five lozenges conjoined in fess or an escallop gules
Robert Plumpton, d.1407, kt., of Plumpton & Steeton & Idle & Neston in Yorks. He was father of William [478].
Brault RAE 2:347; CIPM 19:189; Burke GA 809, Papworth 971; AS:245*; GA:117*; TJ:655*; MY:222*; N:1075*; Q:193* (e1); PO:523;

477 monsr / hipden
Hebden 1a1 yorks

ermine five lozenges conjoined in fess gules
Nicholas Hebden, Kt, of Hebden in Craven (Yorks.). We was on cmsn de walliis et fossatis in Kesteven (Lincs.) 1387 with John Beaumont and the earl of Northumberland.
CPR 1387:385; CCR 1389:11; Burke GA 475; Foster DH 110; TJ:654; BER:1826; AS:263; TJ:1655; Qi:623;

478 ..
Plumpton 1d1 yorks

azure on each of five lozenges conjoined in fess or an escallop gules, in chief dexter a mullet argent for difference

Probably William Plumpton, o.v.p.1405, son of [477]. He was retained 1398 for life as king's knight, later executed for treason in the Scrope rebellion. AS:245*; GA:117*; TJ:655*; MY:222*; N:1075*; Q:193* (e1); PO:523*;

479 monsr john / de dynghm
Dynham 1a2 devon

gules five lozenges conjoined in fess ermine
John Dynham, 1358-1428, Kt., of Dunthorne in Devon. Retained as king's knight 1407. Son of John (d.1382). With his wife Maud Maltravers (d.1402) he had a son, John (1406-1457).
GEC 4.369-382; CIPM 15:744 + 19:50; Burke GA 287+311; XBM:9402 (John, 1428); TJ:668;

480 monsr john / dauntr
Dawtry 1a3 yorks

sable five lozenges conjoined in fess argent
John Dawtry or Autrive or de Alta Ripa, Kt., of Carleton in Craven, Yorks.
CCR 1389:57+105; CKO:389; WJ:1093* (Az-Ar); F:407*; TJ:662*; A:108*; E:636*; FW:258*; Q:522* (Az-ar, label);
John Bosville, fl.1380-1390, kt. With William Rilstone [342] and Robert Urswick [275], he headed local commissions in Yorks. CPR 1388:471 + 1390:275; TJ:1529; WJ:1083 (Tho); WJ:1084 (Rob);

William Chetwynd, d.1396, Kt., of Ingestre in Staffs. He was married to Aline St.Paul and left three sons, Roger, Richard and John. Retained by John of Gaunt and MP 1377 for Salop. He or his cousin, William of Shenstone [484], served on commissions of inquiry 1391 in Yorks and Warws and of 'wallis et fossatis' 1399 in Warws. Burke BP 1:554-559; Roskell C 2:543; Armitage JG 443; CPR 1391:437+445 + 1399:209; DBA 2:391; Papworth 460; XPO:3079; XBM:8539; O:125; N:978; TJ:713; SK:357; CKO:165; CY:335;

Thomas Preston, d.1399, Kt, at Gretton in Nhants, formerly at a fee farm rent of £25 to the crown, later granted away by a fine and regnated to a value of £12 to the crown. He was elected MP for Nhants. in 1377, 1379 and 1380, and served on commission of peace, oyer and terminer 1389. His son, Hugh, died during his lifetime, but his grandson, Winner (b.c.1383), married to Isabel, survived him. The Prestons of Preston had many manors in Nhants before 1300, and bore their arms without difference. Brault RAE 2:353; CPR 387:263; 1389:136; CPR-MP; CIPM 18:69; LM:563;

William Chetwynd jr., with mullets pierced, probably of Shenstone in Staffs, a cousin of William of Ingestre [482], whose mullets are not pierced. JP Staffs in 1389. CPR 1389:135;

Robert Twyford, Kt., on commissions and elected MP 1377 and 1382 in Derbs. CPR 1387:316; CCR-MP; DBA 1:27+31; XEL:810; ARS:169; N:833; CY72+:286; URF:306; PO:384; TJ:508+550+1346;

Geoffrey Warburton, d.<1383, ancestor to Egerton-Warburton of Grafton Hall. His grandson Peter (d.1421), who changed the arms, was pardoned for his participation in the Percy rebellion of 1403.

John Trivet, o.s.p.m.1394, from Somerset. Retained as king's knight 1378. CPR 1389:192; Burke GA 1029; XBM:13998* (less border); URF:259; URF:2658+2664; GEL:623; T:77; PO:313; BEL:120;

Thomas St. Clair, not identified, but from Somerset. A William (c. 1300) in FW:684 bore { fess betw 3 boar's heads}. The current item has no tusks, but is drawn with snout-like mouths as for Robert (c.1300) in LM:468; FW:684*; LM:468;

Robert Travers, not identified. Identical arms were borne by William Travers, a merchant tailor in London c. 1500. Burke GA 1025; Papworth 1077;
Gilbert Curwen, d.1402, Kt., of Workington in Cumberland. The family, extinct 1664, claimed
descendence from Gospatric, a saxon earl of Northumberland. Gilbert, as his son, William (d.1403),
and grandson, Christopher (d.1450), served several times as sheriff and as MP for Cumberland.
Roskell C:723-726; Burke GA 254; Foster DH; WJ:876 (Gilb); TJ:1480 (Chris); AK:82;

Baldwin Pigott, b.1352, d.>1430, Kt., of Cardington in Beds. He served as MP 1390, 97 and 1401,
sheriff 1408 and on commissions from 1380 in Beds.
Roskell C:82-84; CPR 1399:212; CCR 1390:178; BER:1749; AS:356; ;

Robert Simeon, d.<1387, Kt., MP for Oxon 1377-78, held in Lewknor (Oxon). His son and heir,
Robert, granted his estates in 1397 with Richard Abberbury [369] and Thomas Blount [397] as
witnesses. The arms can be found in the New College in Oxford.
CCR 1377-81:106+221+253; 1385-89:443; CCR-MP; Burke GA 921; Papworth 725;

Richard Greenacre, b.c1358, d.<1414, Kt., of Greenacre in Clapham in Beds. Son of Richard
(d.1380), he married Alice (d.1415), who later married John Dymoke [518]. Their son, Thomas
(b.c.1387), was reportedly a clerk.
CIPM 15:230 + 20:280; Burke GA 423; URF:321* (Ar-Sa); TJ:1186* (annulet);

Gerald Braybrook jr., c.1354-1429, son of Gerard sr. [143]. Retained a king's knight 1390, renewed
for life 1399 by Henry IV , MP Beds 1388, 1399, Essex 1402, 1417 and summoned to Great Council
1401 for Beds & Bucks.
XBM:7759 (Gerald, 1392); PO:534*; N:368*; URF:310*; TJ:1553*;

Robert Greenacre, Kt., brother of Richard [494]. Retained 1388 as king's knight.

John Beaumont, fl.1381, Kt., of Parkham in Devon. He married Joan ?Corbet. Elected MP for
Devon 1379 and 1380.
CIPM 15:197; CCR-MP; DBA 1:91; XBM:7291Q1 (Joan, 1381); SIC:1773*; URF:275* (Gu-Vr);
TJ:597*; AS:484*; CG:244*; TJ:562* (Gu-Er); CKO:329* (Er-Gu);
Richard Houghton, c.1342-1422, Kt., of Hoghton in Lancs. One of the leading men from the border lands of between Cheshire and Lancashire, he was retained by John of Gaunt, serving as chief steward from 1399. His official service on commissions started 1368, rewarded with being retained for life as king's knight 1398. MP 1383 and 1402, he was present at Great Council 1401 for Lancs and king's knight in 1408 by Henry IV. Over the years he added to his patrimony and left lands worth £200 to his grandson, Richard. His younger brother, Adam (o.s.p.1424), married in 1403, started his public career by attending Parliament in 1399. His stepmother, Ellen (d.>1414), widowed 1386, later married Henry Conway [447].

Philip Dennys / Denyes / Daneys, fl.1375-87, Kt., of Suffolk. He witnessed with George Felbridge [174], William Wingfield [368] and Robert Carbonnel [389].

Possibly Robert Hotot, Kt., JP and on commissions in Suffolk between 1386-1398. The same arms were borne by Robert Hotot (fl.1298-1326) of Turvey & Stagsden in Beds. The cross is formy in the older N:398 and J:117, and was probably blazoned eslargie, which may be translated as either patonce or formy (Brault EB 157).

John de la Mare, not identified. The family held in Wilts.

Roger Hillory, o.s.p.1400, Kt., of Stretton-on-Fosse in Warws and of Bescot & Aldridge & Fisherwick in Staffs. He married Margaret (d.1411), one of the sisters and heirs of Nicholas Lord Audley.

Richard la Zouche, o.s.p.1397, of Zouchemanor in Norfolk, which then reverted to the main line [85].
William Bonville, d.1408, Kt., of Shute &c in Devon and Limington &c in Somerset. Served on commission 1392 in Cornwall, MP 22 times for Devon or Somerset and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Somerset. Besides various lands he held 11 manors in Devon, Somerset and Wilts. His second wife, Alice, held some stannary works and 9 manors in Cornwall, incl. Tintern & Treveniel, in addition to her dower third of 11 manors in Somerset. The dower was farmed out and the rent came to £ 33. His first wife, Margaret, mother of his son, John (o.v.p.), brought Lympstone & Woodbury & Churchstanton in Devon to the family. He was ancestor of the lords Bonville of the 1449 creation.

Roskell C 2:282-288; POPC 1:161; CCR 1392:547; CIPM 19:447-451; Burke GA 99; URF:249; BER:1750*; AK:19*;

John Talbot of Swannington in Leics., not identified.
Burke GA 996; PO:441;

John Walcot, Kt. His manor of Walcot was near Lydbury in Salop. Received a pardon for assault in 1388 after being imprisoned in the Tower of London. A namesake, John Walcot (d.1407), who quartered with these arms, was a draper, mayor of London 1402 and MP for London 1388.
CPR 1388:500; CCR 1385-89:571+678; Burke GA 1063;

Richard Acton, fl.1363-1392, kt, active on local commissions and courts in Devon & Som. Founded a chantry 1389 in Slapton in Devon with Guy Brian [90]. Witnessed for Matthew Gourney in 1385.
CPR 1386:88-108 + 389:17; CCR 1385-89:79; Burke GA 4; XBM:6765*; R:58; O:163*; F:557*;

Thomas Salmon/Salman, Kt., MP for Surrey 1382, 1383 and 1385, exempted from knightly duties 1386. There is an effigy of a Thomas (c.1430) in Horley Church in Surrey and a brass at Arundel (Sussex).
CPR 1386:133; CCR 1385-89:119; CCR-MP; DBA 2:146; DV:798; PT:894;

Robert Fouleshurst, d.<1391, Kt., son of Robert and Margaret Baskerville, held Barthomley (Ches.). His son, Thomas (d.1400), inherited the Baskerville estates.
Hewitt C 159; CCR 1390:206; CIPM 18:351 + 20:712; VCH Salop 8:75; Papworth 582; CY:162; CY:48* (Rob, chief Er, less mullets);

Thomas Green, d.1393, eldest son of Chief Justice Henry Green (d.1370) and Kate Drayton and brother of Henry [460], one of the key confidants of Richard II. He was JP Nhants 1386. The family changed their arms after the accession of Henry IV.
CPR 1386:261; Burke GA 423; DBA 1:291 + 2:195; BG:212 (Tho); DV:2357; PT:75;

Roger Leeds, not identified.
Burke GA 597; Burke PB 2:1661* (Bt 1812);
Hugh Huse or Hussey, b.<1358, Kt., of Flintham in Notts. Retained by John of Gaunt 1395 with £20. Commissioner of array 1392, MP 1407 and 1414 for Notts, and summoned to Great Council 1403 for Derbs & Notts. A bail of £100 was set for him in 1391 by Richard Byron [376], John Bosun [415] and others in one of his several long confrontations with neighbours.

John Basinges, not identified. The item is emended from {fess acc. 3 bars gemel, 1 in chf + 2 in base}.

William Moton, d.12.10.1392, Kt. He served on commission of inquiry 1390 in Leics. His son, Robert, was born c.1375. Among his manors, Stapleton in Leics had been in the family since before 1265.

John Boyville, d.1383, Kt., held Lobbenham (Leics.), left a son and heir, Thomas (b.<1361). The family is known in Leics., Notts. a.o. counties. He was elected MP for Cornwall 1378.

John Dymoke, d.<1414, Kt., of Scrivelsby & Grebby Hall, in Lincs. Retained by John of Gaunt. Married to Margarett (d.1414), they kept a son, Thomas (b.1354). The Dymokes or Dymmocks were the hereditary King's Champion. Scrivelsby was a very large manor, worth £ 60. The lions are past guard in TJ and WJ.

Christopher Moresby, 1357-1391, Kt., of Distington in Cumberland and Asby Winderwath in Westmoreland. Though of an old family with a tradition of public office and serving as MP's, he only served once on commission of peace, oyer and termine, was elected sheriff of Cumberland and MP for Westmoreland, all in 1390. He sued his mother, Isabel's (d.1382), second husband, Gilbert Curwen [490], for her dower.

Christopher Moresby, 1357-1391, Kt., of Distington in Cumberland and Asby Winderwath in Westmoreland. Though of an old family with a tradition of public office and serving as MP's, he only served once on commission of peace, oyer and termine, was elected sheriff of Cumberland and MP for Westmoreland, all in 1390. He sued his mother, Isabel's (d.1382), second husband, Gilbert Curwen [490], for her dower.

John Berkeley, 1352-1428, Kt, elected MP seven times 1388-1409 for Glos., Hants., Wilts. or Somerset, served as sheriff, JP and on commissions of array. He was the 4th son of Thomas baron Berkeley (d.1361) and Katherine Betteshorn (d.1385), uncle of Thomas [57], and held Beverstone (Glos.) and j.u. Betteshorn (Hants.) &c.

Thomas Eland, on commission in Lindsey (Lincs.) 1386.
522 monsr geffrer / brokeholes  Brokhill 2a1  
*argen a chevron sable between three badger's heads sable*

Geoffrey Brokhill or Brokeholes, d.15.08.1385, killed at Preston in Amunderness (Lancs.) by Thomas de Bredekyrke, who was pardoned in 1387.
CPR 1387:284; DBA 2:362; Burke GA 127; CY:197 (Geof);

523 monsr hugh de / norburgh  Northborough 1a1  
*gules cruely argent three roses argent*

Hugh Northborough, d.<1390, JP Hants, reported as feeble in 1373, held Northborough and Etton in Nhants. Or hisson, Hugh, d.c1404. His life before 1397 when elected MP is not known, though he might have been in the service of Edward Earl of Rutland [30]. After 1399 he was high in the service of Henry IV with an annuity of £40 as esquire of the royal body besides other remuneration. His late relatives included Roger Bishop of Coventry (d.1358) and Michael Bishop of London (d.1361), both high royal officials in their time.
Roskell C 3:849-850; Burke GA 737+739;

524 monsr thomas / de burton  Burton 1a1  
*sable a chevron argent between three owls argent*

Thomas Burton sr., Kt. or his son, Thomas jr. (c.1369-1438), Kt. of Tolkthore in Rutland, probably with a landed income of £100 p.a. Thomas sr. was retained by John of Gaunt and MP for Rutland 1377, 1380 and 1382. Either might be the one active in the service of Henry IV as keeper of castles in Wales. Thomas jr. was JP and MP for Rutland 1420.
Roskell C 2:441; Armitage JG 443; CCR 1371-81:106; CCR-MP; DBA 2:311-312; XBM:7968+7970; BER:1767; DV:2029+2458; PT:409+616; ARS:328; TJ:1647; PO:494; BG:363;

525 monsr gilis / dargetine  Argentine 1a1  
*gules three cups covered argent*

Giles Argentine, d.<1382, Kt., married Maud (d.<1382), leaving and son and heir, John (o.s.p.m.l.1382). He held near Horseheath (Cambs.), where there is a brass to John, and Newmarket in Suffolk.
Brault RAE 2:15-16; GEC 1:196-197; CIPM 15:672+896-903; XEL:946; XBM:6904; E:659; BER:1737; MY:50; AS:145; TJ:1179; PO:112; URF:218; Q:173; T:112; N:93;

526 monsr thomas / gryffyn  Griffin 1a1  
*sable a griffin segreant argent*

Thomas Griffin, Kt., witnessed in 1379 for Geoffrey de Lucy [232].
CCR 1377-81:321; Burke GA 429 (Lord Braybrooke 1688); CY:104 (Ar-Sa);

527 monsr john de / de lancastra  Lancaster 3c1  
*argen a chevron gules between three talons gules all with a border engrailed sable*

John Lancaster, d.1424, Kt., of Bressingham, Norfolk. MP for Suffolk or Norfolk 7 times 1407-1422, in close service of Thomas Mowbray E.Nottingham [33] and one of his trustees during his exile from 1398, chamberlain and later chancellor of Berwick 1389-91, captain of Marck 1391-99 (when Mowbray was captain of Calais), constable of Framlingham 1404.
Roskell C 3:548-551; DBA 2:383*+421;

528 monsr john / de coupleande  Copeland 2c1  
*argen on a cross sable a mullet argent*

John Copeland or Copley, d.<1388, married to Joan, forrester of Inglewood 1386.
CPR 1386:71 + 1388:423; Burke GA 227-228+234; Papworth 658; XEL:1241*; ARS:240; TJ:1612; NAV:1509* (less mullet);

529 monsr robert / moncastre  Mulcester 1a1  
*barry argent and gules a bend azure*

Robert Manchester or Malcaster, not identified, but with a manor near Billesdon in Leics.
DBA 1:328; PT:1257; WJ:1162; PO:491;
William St. Quentin, probably an elder brother of John [532], son of William of Harpham (d.1349) and Joan/Elizabeth Tweng (fl.1374). Their tomb is in Harpham Church (Yorks.).

John Peyton, d.<1410, of Peyton Hall in Suffolk. Married to Margaret (d.1414), he had 3 sons, John (1393-1416), Thomas and Robert, a commissioner of array 1406. John sr. had lands in Essex and Cambs as well.

John St. Quentin, c.1347-1398, Kt.. Keeper of Scarborough Castle 1382-92, MP Yorks. 1382, 1386 and 1397, and JP in Yorkshire East Riding. he was a neighbour of John Routh, MP [394].

Nicholas Kyriel or Criol, d.1380, held Eynsford & Stockburn in Kent. An associate of Cobham of Sternborough [93] and Thomas Fogge [179], he was married to Elisabeth (d.>1413), Their grandson, Thomas (1395-1461), was created KG in 1460.

Thomas Broughton, d.c.1377, Kt., held Broughton & North Newington, Oxon. Probably the Thomas, who granted tenements in London to John Ravenser a.o. as witnessed by John Blount [396] and confirmed by him in 1378.

John Plays, Kt., from Norfolk. Cmsnr of array in Essex 1386, retained by John of Gaunt. The yellow paint has burned through the white of the lion.
Sampson Strelley, d.1390, Kt., husband of Anne/Elizabeth Hercy, held Strelley & Bilburgh (Notts.) & Shipley (Derbs.). As his son Nicholas (c.1353-1430) and grandson Robert (d.1438) he was MP for Notts.

Richard Vernon, not identified. Possibly, Richard sr of Shipbrook (d.<1390) or his son, Richard jr, attainted and executed 1403 for his part in the Percy rebellion. The available sources does not allow distinguishing between the various Richards.

Edmund Reynham, fl.1399, Kt., held one knight's fee in Wiggenhall & Ilsington (Norfolk) of Bardolph.

John Brewes or Brewose, kt., cmsnr of array in Suf. 1388. He held Stinton (Norf.) & Wetingham & Hasketon &c (Suf.) and witnessed with John Copildyke [464].

Roger Tromwin or Termoine, not identified, but from Staffs. A John [242] bore the arms Az-Ar.

John Roos, not identified. A John Rous was MP for Warws. 1380 (CCR 1377-81:356).

Thomas Staunton, Kt., son of Geoffrey (d.1369), on commission of array 1386 in Notts. with Reginald Everingham of Laxton [87], William Chaworth [461], John de Leek [239], Thomas Hercy [603] and William Neville of Rolleston [108]. He held Staunton & Eyleston (Notts.). There is an effigy of William Staunton (d.1326) with two chevrons & border in Staunton (Notts.).

John Massey/Mascy, Kt., held Tatton (Ches.), summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cheshire. His arms in CY:36 is {qtly Gu-Ar & label Az}.

John Massy/Mascy, Kt., held Tatton (Ches.), summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cheshire. His arms in CY:36 is {qtly Gu-Ar & label Az}.

John Massy/Mascy, Kt., held Tatton (Ches.), summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cheshire. His arms in CY:36 is {qtly Gu-Ar & label Az}.
547 monsr Richard / chamberleyn

Chamberlain 2e1 nhant
gules a chevron or between three escallops or

Richard Chamberlain, fl.1371, Kt., held Mill Cotes & Denford (Nhants.) & Tilsworth (Beds.) &
Ekenry & Petsoe (Bucks.) & Northriston (Lincs.). Married to Joan Ekeney (d.1409), they left a son
and heir, Richard (d.1396) and a grandson, Richard (b.c1391, fl.1428).

Brault RAE 2:96; CIPM 17:76-779 + 19:382-384 + 20:56-58; DBA; XBM:8459 ( Ric, 1371);
Q:165*; LM:241* (bend acc. 3 escallops); B:26*+39* (3 escallops); TJ:453*+1370* +1554*(d1);
AS:167* (fess betw 3 escallops); N:671* (fess/chevron betw 3 escallops);

548 monsr John / de cornewaile

Cornwall 3c1 _EN
argent crusily sable a bend of lozenges sable

John Cornwall, not identified. The arms were granted to Cornwall of Crockham (Berks.) in 1771.
DBA 1:383; Burke GA 230; XBM:8969 (used by John Sancto Manefeo 1325); BA:1271;

549 monsr Robert / bowne

Bohun 2a1 ssx
or a cross azure

Robert Bohun, possibly a brother of John Bohun (d.1367), created baron 1363 and uncle of John
(1362-1432), son of John and 2nd baron Bohun of Midhurst (Sussex).
GEC 2:199-202; XBM:7551; ETO:792; LM:141; BER:1716; PO:406; ARS:89; LYN:651; FW:158;

550 monsr Roger / beauchamp

Beauchamp 1c8 beds
gules on a fess or a mullet sable all between six martlets or

Roger Beauchamp, d.1380, of Bletsoe, baron 1363, his wife was the coheiress Sibyl Patishull of
Bletsoe and of Grandson. He held Bletso & Cayho (Beds.) & South Lydiard (Wilts.) & Bloxham
(Oxon) & Ashmere (Dorset) & Whatfield (Suffolk) & rent from Dymmok (Glos.) & from Kent &
Worcs. Roger held the offices of chamberlain of the royal household and of governor of Calais. His
son Roger (o.v.p.1374) left a son and heir, Roger (1362-1406), who attached himself to the
Apellants of 1388, served as MP for Beds. in 1399, besides serving as sheriff and on commissions in
various counties. This branch, as did the branches of Elmeley and of Powick, descended from Walter,
a brother of the first E.Warwick (William, d.1298).
GEC 2:44-45; CIPM 15:191-193+952-957 (Roger sr.) +19:74-81; Roskell C 2:154-156 (Roger jr.);
XBM:7286sn (Margaret, 1447, wife of John Beaufort, 2E.Somerset); see [35];

551 monsr Robert / de morlee

Morley 1b1 norf
argent a lion rampant sable and a label gules

Robert Morley, d.1390, Kt., son of Robert (d.1360) and his second wife Joan Teyes, younger brother
of William [60].
CIPM 16:1019-1020; WJ:318 (Rob);

552 monsr William / baude

Bawde 1a1 esx
gules three chevrons argent

William Bawde, Kt., from Essex. He held half of a knight's fee in Kent.
CIPM 17:1227; DBA 2:519+530; XBM:7219; COKO:181; CG:157; BER:1756; PLN:532;

553 monsr Bernard / brocas

Brocas 1b1 nhant
sable a lion guardant and a label gules

Bernard Brocas jr., c.1354-1400, Kt., the son of Bernard sr. [162], he was retained for life 1389. He
forfeited and was executed 1400. By his marriage to Joan, he had a son, William (c.1380-1456).
Most of his forfeited goods and lands were returned to his wife.
CIPM 18:42-48; see [162];

554 monsr Ralph / basset de weldon

Basset 2c1 nhant
paletty or and gules within a border azure roundely or

Ralph Basset, d.1386, husband of Eleanor, they left a son and heir, Richard (1377-1400, o.s.p.). He
held Weldon (Nhants.) & Drayton Beauchamp (Bucks.) & Madely Afofoh (Staffs.) a.o. The heirs to
Weldon &c was John Ailesbury [254] and John Knyvet, both sons of aunts of Ralph. Painted as 3
pales and border roundely.
GEC 2:9-13; CIPM 16:99-105+953 + 17:1114; DBA 2:229; Papworth 1016; Foster DH 11;
XBM:7198 (Ralph); N:768; L:148*; GA:136* (border Sa roundely);
Edmund Noon, fl.1371, d.1413, of Tilney in Norfolk. Retained as esquire of the Black Prince 1374, he became a king's knight 1386, renewed 1412. Commissioner of 'wallis et fossatis' 1391 and MP for Norfolk 1405.

Roskell C 3:841-843; CPR 1391:516; CCR 1406:282; Foster DH 149; Papworth 615; Burke GA 736; T:163; BER:1764*; ARS:273*;

William, not John, Moleyns, d.1380, married secondly Margaret Poynings (d.1398). His elder brother, John, o.sp.1342. His father, John (d.1361), who was summoned to Parliament 1348 as Lord Moleyns, married Gill Mauduit (d.1367). The ancient arms of Moleyns {Az  chief ch. 3 lozenges join Gu} used by John in 1338 (XEL:1752) was replaced with the present arms for Mauduit. Both his son, William (1378-1425), and grandson, William (d.1429), married into Whalesborough and bore Mauduit qtg Whalesborough.

GEC 9:36-43; Roskell C 3:753; CIPM 17:1179-1180; XEL:1753 (Wm); BER:1757; ETO:799* (qtg Whalesborough); NAV:1505*;

John Acland (!). The legend is in modern italic script and probably refers to Acland of Columb St.John in Devon, baronet 1644. The family reportedly descended from Baldwin Acalen, temp. Henry III (Burke PB 1:22-28; Papworth 703).

John Foxley, retained as a king's knight for life with an allowance of £ 60, constable of Queensborough Castle in Kent 1371, MP for Berks. 1377. He was probably a descendant of John (d.1324) of Foxley &c (Berks.) Witnessed for Bernard Brocas [162].

Brault RAE 2:181; CCR 1377-81:106+158, a.o.; DBA 1:18; XEL:1421 (John, 1313) + 1422 (John, 1371); N:323; LM:428; CY:671* (Gu-Or);

Walther Urswick, Kt., from Lancs. Master of Hunting to John of Gaunt, on commission in Notts 1388, and kinsman, possibly brother, of Robert [275].

Peter de la Mare, kt, from Herefordshire, son of Reginald. MP several times for Heref., elected the first Speaker of Parliament 1376 and retained by John of Gaunt. Joint executor of the will of Edmund Mortimer E.March & Ulster.

Saul KE 287; CPR 1373:353 + 1385:29; CCR-MP; DBA 1:92; PO:310 (Reg);

Thomas Walton, fl.1401, of Basseneys in Lincs. His tomb is in Stoughton Church.

CCR 1390:297; DBA 2:285; XBM:14319 (Tho, 1401); PLN:1495;

Warin Bassingbourne, Kt., dead before 1388, when his son, John, quitclaimed Lt.Chishull & Shepney (Cambs.).

CCR 1385-89:467; Brault RAE 2:35-36; XBM:7200; N:670; F:62; ARS:373; FW:103; C:136; A:80; B:35; P:135; D:136; TJ:1113; MY:114; SP:166;
Chetelton 1c1

staff argent on a chevron gules three roundels or all within a border engrailed gules
William Chetelton, fl.c.1370, in Staffs as in County Roll and Glover's Ordinary. His sister and heir, Annabella, married the father of Richard Bromley of Bedynton (fl.1414), who quartered with Chetelton.
DBA 2:494; Papworth 506; Burke GA 190; CY:425;

Montboucher 1c1

bre or three pitchers gules within a border sable roundelly argent
Bertram (II) Montboucher, d.1388, Kt., MP Nhum. in 1373, 1377 and 1386, sheriff 1374-88, held Hammarden & Felsham & Cotesley in Sussex and Horton in Northumberland. The family originated in Bretagne, dep Ille-et-Vilaine, from where his grandfather Bertrand (I) (d.1312) acquired Hammarden and Felsham, while in the service of Jean de Bretagne E.Richmond.
Roskell C 3:755-756; Chesnaye 10:285-286; Brault RAE 2:298; Potter NB 1:290; CIPM 18:72-74; Foster DH 90; XBM:11989 (Bertram, 1389); NAV:838; WIN:949; BER:1765*; WIN:950*; VER:592*; GA:32*; K:90*; N:1060* (field Ar);

Paynel 5a1

EN gules a cross patonce argent
John Paynel of Knopcost, not identified.
Foster DH 154; Papworth 609+611-612; Burke GA 773; PO:445; ARS:368; URF:289*; TJ:899*;

Ypres 2a1

lancs argent a chevron gules between three bull's faces gules
John de Ypres or d'Ipre, from Lancs. Probably the elder brother of Ralph [315]. Retained by first Henry of Grosmont and then John of Gaunt and very influential in Lancs as sheriff, escheator, crown commissioner and shire knight. Controller of the wardrobe and briefly steward of the household of Edward III.
Roskell C 3:477 (Ralph); Armitage JG 441; DBA 2:369; XEL:247 = chevron betw stag's face (John, 1382); CY:218; WJ:1376 (Ralph); BG:195; URF:370* (label, John); BER:1747;

With 1a1

norf azure three griffins passant or in pale
Geoffrey With, of Norfolk.
Burke GA 1125; XEL:896;

Russell 7c1

worcs gules on a bend sable fimbriated or two mullets and two swans alternating
Robert Russell, d.1404, of Dudley, Worcs. A lawyer, he served on commissions of peace a.o. from 1387 in Worcs. A Robert sealed in 1378 with {bend ch. 3 mullets}, probably his kinsman of the senior line, Robet Russel of Strensham, father of the more influential John (d.1405), who was king's knight 1387, MP 1378 and 1397, Master of the King's Horse and one of the jousters at Calais 1390.

Morieux 1a1

suf gules a bend argent billety sable
Thomas Morieux or Murriex, Kt., held Fakenham (Suffolk). He was retained by John of Gaunt and a king's knight 1378 and chamber knight 1381. In 1384 and 1391 he served as constable of the Tower and steward of Bury St.Edmunds. He was married to Blanche and son-in-law to John of Gaunt and Master of the king's horse 1381-86.
Given-Wilson RH 171; Armitage JG 442; CPR 1386-87:166+167 + 1391:457; CCR 1391:360; DBA 1:347; XBM:11925 (Tho, 1364); SK:226; PO:76; Sk:236; AN:157; PLN:1214; WJ:1428; BER:1821; NS:48;

Walsingham 2a1

norf sable a chevron argent between three cinquefoils or
Roger Walsingham / Welsham, Kt., MP for Norfolk 1380, 1382 and 1383.
CCR 1377-81:356; CCR-MP; Burke GA 1070; DBA 2:346-349; NS:97; TJ:1450 (Roger); TJ:742; CRK:2053;
Nicholas Stukeley or Styuecle, o.s.p.1395, Kt., of Gt.Stukeley, Hunts and Madingley, Cambs. Served as sheriff and on commission of peace in Cambs. and Hunts. and MP 1385 for Hunts. His younger brother, John, of Wooley, was MP for Hunts. in 1395 as were his father Nicholas (d.c1377) and nephew Nicholas from 1411.

Roskell C 4:524-531; CPR 1370-74:99 a.o. + 1389:139; CCR 1385-89:119; Papworth 794; Burke GA 983;

William Boutevilain, married Juliana (d.1380), leaving a son, Robert (b.c.1350), held Henwick-Boutevilain (Beds.).

Brault RAE 65; CIPM 15:196; F:239; Q:192; BER:1822; N:766; TJ:1035; E:397/399 (botevilain/wyther/ryther transposed);

William Smallborough, not identified.

DBA 2:362;

Gerard Widrington of Widrington in Northumberland with more manors in Salop, Warwicks and Wilts. Effigies in Bothel Church (Nhum) and Ravenston Church (Leics). Probably cousin of John (1371-1444), MP 1404 (Roskell C 4:853-856).

DBA 1:336; XBM:14465; ARS:118; AS:226; TJ:981; ETO:838; PO:264;

Roger Trumpington, 1376-1415, Kt., of Trumpington in Cambridgeshire. Retained by John of Gaunt and for life as a king's knight 1401, he married Margaret Ludwyk and had Walter (b.1410). His estates was worth £ 45.

Armitage JG 443; CIPM 20:302-305; T:81; E:241; F:192; PO:601; BER:1815; N:597; FW:248; URF:233; TJ:1188;


CIPM 20:499; Armitage JG 441; DBA 2:153; XEL:1269 (Tho, 1368); DV:628; PO:64; BER:1816; TJ:1352;

Thomas Colshill, fl.1356, Kt., husband of Lucy and left sons Thomas and Richard and a daughter Isabel, who married Robert Inkpenne. They all died before 1410. Thomas sr., was retained by John of Gaunt, and held some property in Berks. and probably also in Cornwall.

Armitage JG 440; CIPM 19:894; WJ:1147 (Ric) + 1148 (Tho); APA:359; ETO:866;

William Disney of Norton Disney & Stapleford & Wellingore in Lincolnshire, where his arms are sculpted in the church. The family came from Isigny-sur-Mer, dep Calvados, in Normandy.

Brault RAE 2:144;

John St. Andrew, not identified. A John Andrew was MP for Cambs 1383.
Robert Barry, Kt., retained by John of Gaunt. Possibly of the same Herefordshire family as [468] with {Gu 3 bars compony Ar-Az}.

Armitage JG 440; DBA 1:63; BER:1817*; WJ:928*;

Reginald Malins, d.1385, kt., elected MP for Oxford 1377 and 1380, held Henton & Britwell (Oxon.) & Theydon-de-Monte & Yatendon, exs & Purle (Berks.). His son with Florence, Edmund, died the same year leaving a son, Reginald (c1372-1430, buried in Chinnor Church) and widow, Isabel, who married Adam Ramesay, a king's esquire.

CPR 1385:34+427; CCR-MP; CIPM 16:136-139+266-271; Papworth 795; Burke GA 652+654; WJ:836* (Reg, Sa-Or-Gu);

Leonard Hackett, probably a repeat of [393].

Probably a double entry, rather than a son, John jr., or a kinsman of John sr. [394]. see [394]

Either a repeat or a John Walsh jr., being son of John sr. [383].

Possibly a repeat of John [384].

William Lamborn jr., either a son of William sr. [392] or a repeat.

Halnath de Halnaby jr., either a son of Halnath sr. [385], or a repeat. There is a small series of identical legend-arms pairs: 384/585 Rodney, 385/587 Halnaby, 392/586 Lambourne, 393/582 Hackett, and 394/583 Routh.

William Heron of Ford, c.1304-1379, husband of Isabel, summoned to Parliament 1371. Two groups of Herons are present in this armorial. One, S:588+589+590, with the parent arms in Gu-Ar as Roger Heron of Ford in Northumberland (d.<1333), father of William. The second, S:591+593 with chevron between herons, appears to be the family of John Heron of Eppleton in Durham, father of 3 sons, as WJ:1401 = S:591 is William B.Say, WJ:1389 John, WJ:1393 'son fitz' and WJ:1397 = XEL:1547 Gerard.

Brault RAE 2:226; GEC 6:484-493; Rodgers RH 736; XEL:.1547 (Roger, 1323); XEL:388 (Wm, 1366); TJ:1498; BER:1689; N:995; PT:573; PO:295;

Walter Heron, possibly a son of [588] and a brother of the Gerard in [590], if the latter was not brother of William B.Say [591]. A Walter was part receiver in a grant of 1380 from Thomas Swinbourne [310] to his father Robert [308]. Thomas had inherited the land in Northumberland from his uncle William Felton, and the charter was witnessed by John Felton [425], Robert Ogle [151] and John Fenwick [183].

CCR 1377-81:385;
590 monsr gerrard / heron

Probably Gerard Heron, o.s.p.1404, Kt., of Twizell, Nhum and of Eppleton in Durham. Brother of John [593] and William Heron Baron Say [591]. Gerard was MP 6 times 1391-1402, retained as king's knight 1393 and for life 1400. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397, JP 1397 and steward of the Bishop of Durham 1385, envoy to Scotland 1393 and was summoned to the Great Council 1401 for Northumberland before taking over as steward of the household 1402-04. If so, he must have abandoned the chevron.

Roskell C 3:353-354; CPR 399:213; POPC 1:157; DBA 2:180; see [591]

591 monsr william / heron

William Heron, o.s.p. 1404, Baron Say (jure uxoris). He married Elisabeth Say (o.s.p.1399). MP for Northumberland 1382 and 1385 and summoned to Parliament 1393-1404. By his marriage he came into control of a large complex of estates in 6 counties. Most of his later career was spent in diplomacy. He was son of John [593] and probably brother of Gerard [590].

GEC 6:492-493; Rodgers RH 736-737; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:1063-1083; DBA 2:308; XBM:10656; PT:326; PLN:1224; PLN:405; WJ:1401; TJ:743;

592 monsr robert / herle

Robert Herle, fl.1355-1416, Kt. He served as Keeper of Bretagne. The bird are shovellers.

DBA 2:265+306+310; XBM:10651; XEL:1542 (Rob, 1360); PT:129; PO:434; ARS:358;

593 monsr john / heron

John Heron, d.1386, Kt., of Eppleton in Durham. Elected MP for Nhum. in 1379, and appointed Warden of Berwick, an important fortified town on the Marches of Scotland. Father of William Heron Baron Say [591] and of Gerard, a king's knight 1393 who sealed with the chevron between herons, possibly the Gerard in [590] despite the absence of a chevron in his arms.

Rodgers RH 736; CCR-MP; Burke GA 482; DBA 2:307; XEL:1545 (Gerard, 1394);

WJ:1389+1393+1397; TJ:1499;

594 monsr john de / burton

John Burton, not identified, but probably of the family styled of Kynsley (Yorks.) in 1537 (Burke GA 150-151), though Burke also has a Burton of Kensing (Yorks.) with {Sa 3 owls Ar}. See [222] for other John Burtons.

595 monsr thomas / gissyng

Thomas Gissing, Kt., retained for life by the Prince of Wales for £ 40 to serve in war with himself and one squire, MP for Norfolk 1379 and 1380.

CCR 1377-81:253+283+497; CCR-MP; DBA 2:9; Burke GA 402; NS:37 (Tho); BER:1813;

596 monsr john / cokayn

John Cockayne 'l'uncle', Kt., from Derbyshire. Served on commission of array 1399, followed Bolingbroke to Wales in 1399 and was summoned to Great Council 1401. He, or a younger John, sealed in 1418 with a single cock between lettering (XEL:1213).

Roskell C 2:611-613; POPC 1:162; CPR 1389:136 + 1399:213; DBA 2:170; CY:69; DV:437; CY:275; BER:1807; PO:141*;
John Depden, d.<1405. He was JP in Yorkshire West Riding 1385 and 1397 and commissioner of oyer & terminer and of array 1399. Retained as king's knight 1400 and summoned to the Great Council in 1401.

POPC 1:159; CPR 1385:81 + 1399:213; CSL 439; APA:371; CLE:261; ARS:188; ETO:873*

(unfinished);

Possibly a member of the Pomfret family from Essex.

Burke GA 812; CK:37;

John de Irby, o.s.p.m.1399, Kt, of High Ireby & Embleton, Cumb. JP in Cumberland 1385-98, sherif 1396, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397, MP 1384, 1388 and 1397. Married Catherine and left a daughter, Alice, who married Geoffrey Tillioli (d.1400).

Roskell C 3:480-481; CPR; DBA 2:225; ETO:850; ARS:146; APA:346; AK:59; ARS:143*;

Thomas Beckering, Kt., of Tuxford and Laxton, Lincs, steward of John of Gaunt for Leics. Falsely reported dead abroad, his inquest post-mortem was cancelled in 1388. Together with John Copilydyke [464] and Ralph Cheyney [302] he stood surety for Thomas de la Mare in 1391. He left a son and heir, Thomas (c.1383-1425), his granddaughter, Anne, married Thomas, the eldest son of Thomas Rempston [213].

CCR 1385-89:498 + 1391:499; CIPM 16:516-517; XBM:7324* (checky & bend, Tho, 1348);

AS:388*; N:1063*; M:60*; TJ:1163*; WJ:1139* (checky & bend);

Giles St. John of Plumpton in Northamptonshire, verderer of Whittelwood Forest, MP for Nhants. 1382.

CCR 1391:224; CCR-MP; DBA 1:28;

Thomas Hercy, kt. Member of commission of array in Notts.1386.

CPR 1386:176; Foster DH110; Papworth 556; LYN:729; PO:278; N:820; ARS:182; BER:1810; TJ:1524* (Ar-Gu);

Richard Fitton, Kt., elected MP for Worcs. 1377. The identical arms are on the brass of Lawrence Fitton (c.1375-1457) in Sonning (Berk.) and were used by John, a magister with the English delegation to the Council of Constance 1414-18. The Fittons were notable Cheshire family.

Brandmüller KK 1:292; Driver C 158; CCR-MP; DBA 2:62; KCR:1110;

Robert Howell, from Suffolk, not identified.

Brault RAE 2:232; Papworth 619; Burke GA 513; XBM:10855*; ARS:223; TJ:868; Q:64; E:78; N:484;
References

(1) Armorials:
Clemmensen OM (incl. the draft editions mentioned below), DBA and several editions of armorials contain further
references and notes on manuscripts, families and personalities. An asterisk (*) indicates a blazon different from that of
the present item.

A = DER  Dering Roll  [Brault RAE].


APA  London, British Library, Add. 11542 fo.96r-102v, Armorial de la Paix d’Arras [APA/a]; Paris, Bibliothèque
nationale de France, Ms.Fr.8199 fo.12r-46v [APA/b].

ARS  Paris, Bibliothèque nationale de France, ms.fr.5256:83v-93v, as JL in Pastoureau ETO.

BB  London, BL, Stowe 594, Bruges’ Garter Book [CEMRA 83].

BEL  Paris, BnF, ms.fr.5230, armorial Bellenville [Jequier BEL; Pastoureau BEL]

BER  Paris, BnF, ms.fr.4985, armorial dit de Berry [Boos BER].

BG = BAS  London, College of Arms, B.22:62r-85v, Basynges’s Book. [CEMRA 71]

CK = CKB  Cooke’s Book, c.1320 [CEMRA 53].

CKO  Oxford, Queen’s College ms.158, Cooke’s Ordinary [CEMRA 58, Mitchell CKO, 1982].

CRK  London, BL, Add.62541, 2nd Creswick Book or Creswick’s Roll [DBA].

CY = CTY  London, Society of Antiquaries, Ms.664/iv:1r-22r, County Roll, c.1380.

DV = DMV  Domville Roll, [CEMRA 105].

E = STG  Stirling Roll, [Brault RAE].

EGT  London, BL, Egerton 3030, Egerton Tract, c.1440 [Goodall EGT].

ETO  Paris, BA, MS.4790, armorial équestre de la Toison d’or & de l’Europe [P&P ETO; P&W ETO; Larchey ETO].

F = CHL  Charles Roll, [Brault RAE].

FW = HE = HER  Herald’s Roll, alias FitzWillam’s version [Humphery-Smith FW].

GA = GAL  Galloway Roll, [Brault RAE].

GEL  Bruxelles, KBR, Ms. 15652-56, Armorial Gelre [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL].

GRU  München, Bayerische Staats Bibliothek, CGM.145, armorial Conrad Grünenberg. [Boos GRU, in prep.].

KCR  Ulrich Richental’s Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz 1414-1418 [Clemmensen KCR, in prep., 6 versions].

LM = LMA  Lord Mayor’s Roll Ancient, [Brault RAE].

MY = HMY  London, BL, Harl.4205:9v-40v, Military Roll [CEMRA 93; Clemmensen MY, draft].

N = PAR  Parliamentary Roll of Arms, c. 1310 [CEMRA 42].
NAV  Paris, BnF, ms.fr.14356, armorial dit du héraut Navarre. [Clemmensen NAV, draft].

NS = NSR London, College of Arms, Ms. Vincent 164:83v-88r, Norfolk & Suffolk Roll, c1400.

O = BOR Boroughbridge Roll, 1322, [CEMRA 50].

P = GRI Grimaldi Roll, [CEMRA 52].

PLN London, BL, Harl.6163, Peter le Neve's Book. [Foster TB].

PO = POW Oxford, Bodley, Ashmole 804/iv:1r-28v, Powell's Roll, c.1350 [CEMRA 61].

PT = POR Portington's Roll [CEMRA 100].

Q = COL Collins' Roll, [Brault RAE].

R = STC Styward Roll of Arms or 2nd Calais, [CEMRA 67].

SES London, College of Arms, Vincent 165, Second Segar Roll, c.1460 [CEMRA 99].

SK = STK Starkey's Roll, c.1460  [CEMRA 103].

T = ROU Oxford, Bodley Library, Ms.Ashmole 1120, Rouen Roll, c.1410 [CEMRA 78; Clemmensen T]

TJ = TJQ London, BL, Add.40851, Thomas Jenyn's Roll, Queen Margaret's version  [Boos TJ].

URF Paris, BnF, ms.fr.32753, armorial d'Urfé. [Clemmensen URF, draft].

WIN den Haag, KNGGW, Wijnbergen Wappenbok. [Adam WIN].

WJ = WJO William Jenyns's Ordinary, c. 1380  [CEMRA 69].

2. Collections of seals:


3. Books and articles

References to CIPM and CIM, are to items, not pages.


BL cat. WIL = [www.bl.uk/catalogues/manuscripts](http://www.bl.uk/catalogues/manuscripts), searched for Eg.3713 on 26.04.2007.


Richard II = 1 (1895), 1377-81; 2 (), 1381-85; 3 (1900), 1385-1389; 4 (1902), 1388-1392; 5 (1905), 1391-1396; 6 (1909), 1396-1399;

Henry IV = 1 (1903), 1399-1401; 2 (1905), 1401-1405; 3 (1907), 1405-1408; 4 (1909), 1408-1413;

Henry V = 1 (1413-1415); 2 (1416-1422);


Richard II = 1 (1914), 1377-81; 2 (1920), 1381-85; 3 (1921), 1385-89; 4 (1322), 1389-1392; 5 (1925), 1392-1396;

Henry IV = 1 (1927), 1399-1402; 2 (1929), 1402-1405; 3 (1931), 1405-1409; 4 (1932), 1409-1413; 5 (1938), Index 1399-1413;

CCR-MP, writs *de expensiis* for knights of the shire participating in Parliaments 1377-85, as listed in CCR 1377-81, p.105-107 (1377), 220-222 (1378), 252-254 (1379), 355-357 (1380), 496-498 (1380); and CCR 1381-85, p.106-108 (1382), 227-228 (1382), 290-292 (1383), 414-415 (1383).


Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved at the Public Record Office. [CIM] – H.M.S.O. London. 
1399-1422, 1 Hen IV - 9 Hen V.

CEMRA, see Wagner.

F.A. la Chesnaye-Desbois et Badier: Dictionnaire généalogique, héraldique, chronologique, contenant l'origine et l'état 

PU, review of P&P ETO].

Steen Clemmensen: The Armorial. Groups and relations, Actes du 26th Congress of Genealogical and Heraldic 

Steen Clemmensen: Armorial de la Paix d’Arras. A roll of arms of the participants of the Peace Conference at Arras 

[Clemmensen RH].

Steen Clemmensen: An Ordinary of Medieval Armorials, CD-ROM, Heraldiske Skrifter 6, Societas Heraldica 


CoA: Coat of Arms.


Dictionary of British Arms. Medieval Ordinary. volumes 1 + 2 by D.H.B. Chesshyre, T. Woodcock, G.J. Grant and 


ESNF, see Schwennike &al.


Fryde BC, see Powicke BC.

GEC, see Cockayne.

Chris Given-Wilson: Royal household and the King's affinity: service, politics and finance in England 1360-1413. 


J.W. Papworth: *Papworth's Ordinary of British Armorials*. – Bath 1874;


POPC, see Nicholas.


VCH = *Victoria County History Series*. – London.


Abberbury 197, 369
Abbot 198
Ackland 557
Acton 509
Ailesbury 254, 255
Annesley 182
ap-Griffith 545
Appleby 180
Appleworth 230
Argentine 525
Arundel (Earl of) 32
Astley 92, 235, 237
Atherton 367
Atte Wode 167
Audley 20
Atrive 480
Badlesmere 43
Bagot 267, 281
Bardolf 56
Barre 468, 580
Barry 361
Basinges 515
Basset 404
Basset of Blore 178
Basset of Weldon 554
Bassingbourne 562
Bawde 552
Beauchamp 2, 9, 35, 83, 550
Beauchamp of Lillesdon 72
Beaufort 134
Beaumont 46, 497
Beckering 601
Bellers 168
Bere 215
Beresford 131
Berkeley 57, 380, 382, 519
Berland 358
Bertram 151
Beverley 296
Beynham 540
Bingham 317
Birmingham 534
Blount 188, 396, 397
Bohun of Midhurst 549
Bonvile 506
Borgate 405
Bosun 415
Bosville 481
Botetout 76
Botreux 89
Bouchier 73, 129
Boutevilain 313, 572
Bowes 413
Boynton 339
Boys 225
Boylie 517
Bracebridge 298
Bradshaw 365
Braose 541
Braybrook 143, 495
Breton 439
Brewes 441, 541
Bricket 406
Brimbsy 340
Brocas 162, 553
Brokeholes 522
Brotherton 33, 79
Broughton 536
Browe 283
Brune 261
Bryan 90, 128
Buckham 502
Buckton 329
Bulmer 105
Burdet 291
Burghersh 8
Burnell 70
Burton 222, 594
Burton of Tolthorpe 524
Burton of Wem 287
Byron 376
Caillie 297
Calverley 84, 241, 243
Camis 77
Capitl de Buch 3
Carbonel 399
Carswell 277
Cavendish 445
Chamberlain 547
Chandos 19, 236
Chaworth 461
Chelton 61
Chetelton 563
Chetwynd 482, 484
Cheyney 302, 454
Clarendon 133
Clavering 244, 246
Clifford 48, 103, 115, 126
Clifton 249
Clifton of Clifton Hall 363
Clifton of Lytham 247
Clinton 190
Clinton of Maxstoke 101
Cobham 260
Cobham of Cobham 65
Cobham of Sterborough 93
Cockayne 597
Coggeshall 430
Cokesey 402
Colshill 577
Colville 165
Colville of Cokewold 319
Colville of Dale 252
Constable 372
Conway 447
Conyers 409
Copeland 528
Copilidye 464
Corbet of Hadley 223, 224
Corneth 424
Courtenay 11, 38, 107, 458
Cradock 357
Criel 535
Cromwell 110
Culpeper 118
Curson 305
Cunwen 490
Derwentwater 228
Devereux 98, 251
Devon (Earl of) 38
Disney 578
Dutton 284
Dykes 266
Dymoke 518
Dynham 479
Earl Marshal 33, 79
Einsford 187, 189
Elingham 455
Ellis 473
Engaine 371
England (King of) 1, 25
Erdington 351
Ermyn 331
Erpingham 205, 207
Esme 22
Etton 412
Eure 117
Everingham 87, 285
Fallesley 147
Faringdon 452
Fastolf 410
Fauconberg 78, 176
Felbridge 173, 174
Felton 425
Fentwood 196
Fenwick 183
Ferrers of Chartley 94, 153
Ferrers of Groby 67
Fitton 604
FitzAlan 32
FitzHenry 201
FitzHugh 138, 286
FitzJohn 336
FitzNicol 256
FitzRandolph 336
FitzSymon 14, 123
FitzThomas 245
FitzWalter 45
FitzWarin 137, 141
FitzWilliam 245
Flamville 390
Flemming 346
Fogge 179
Foljambe 307
Foulehurst 511
Foix 3
Foxley 558
Foxley 558
Fulthorpe 407
Furnival 135, 462
Gainsborough 272
Giffard 503
Gillingham 423
Gisling 595
Glenrigh 457
Gowshall 474, 475
Grailley 3
Green 460
Green 512
Greenacre 494, 496
Gresley 370
Grey 424
Grey of Codnor 13, 44
Grey of Horston 116
Grey of Rotherfield 64, 344
Greystoke 88
Griffin 526
Grimsby 340
Grimsby 340
Hackett 393, 582
Hale 314
Halnath of Halnaby 385, 587
Hamelyn 469
Harcourt 132
Hardyshull 118
Harington 68, 194
Hastings 96
Hauberk 403
Hawker 403
Hawley 332
Hebdon 477
Hemenhale 299
Hengrave 335
Hercy 603
Heron 588-591, 593
Hertford 169
Hillory 504
Hilton 97
Hodelston 191
Hogholt 140, 498
Howard 200
Howell 605
Hotham 349
Hotot 500
Houghton 140, 498
Hussey 514
Inglesorpe 304
Inglow 437
Irby 600
Kedall 338
Kendal 435
Kent (Earl of) 34
Kirby 227
Knolles 102
Lamborn 392, 586
Lamplow 379
Lancaster 527
Lancaster (Earl of) 26
Lancaster of Helgill 226
Langford 220
Langton 265
Lathbury 279
Latimer 145
Laton 233, 356
Leake 238-240
Leeds 513
Leybourn 354
Lilbourne 264
Lilling 294
Lisle 7, 59, 203
Littlebury 360
Loring 18
Lovell 62
Lucy 232, 234
Ludlow 443
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lumley</td>
<td>100, 442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luttrell</td>
<td>214, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malins</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallory</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man (Lord of)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marchington</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mare (de la)</td>
<td>501, 560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markenfield</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marney</td>
<td>161, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marward</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massy</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauduit-as-Moleyns</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauleverer</td>
<td>434, 436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauvoisin</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meineil</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melton</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metham</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missenden</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohun</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montagu</td>
<td>5, 37, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montboucher</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moresby</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morieux</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morland</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morley</td>
<td>60, 551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortimer</td>
<td>6, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moton</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounford</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounteney</td>
<td>216, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mowbray</td>
<td>33, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyne</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murdoch</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musgrave</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neville</td>
<td>47, 108, 389, 391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neville of Condale</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neville of Horny</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neville-Furnival</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newburgh</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbury</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland (Earl of)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumbrode</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notbone</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogle</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oddingseles</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okeover</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford (Earl of)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakenham</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasley</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pateshull</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paynel</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paynel of Knopcost</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedwardine</td>
<td>362, 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penbrugge</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percy</td>
<td>39, 80, 81, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peshall</td>
<td>377, 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyton</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickering</td>
<td>170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickworth</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierpoint</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plays</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plescy</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole (de la)</td>
<td>130, 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poley</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomeroy</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomfret</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powis</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poynings</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prideaux</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redman</td>
<td>112, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rempston</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reresby</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retford</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rellesy</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roos</td>
<td>43, 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roos of Gedney</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roos of Helmsley</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roos of Ingmanthorpe</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roos of Kendale</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotherfield</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routh</td>
<td>394, 583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russel</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutland</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sackville</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sackville of Fawley</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint George</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury (Earl of)</td>
<td>5, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmon</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvin</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sannesfield</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savage</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saville</td>
<td>386, 388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scales</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scargill</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrope</td>
<td>82, 99, 136, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seton</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seys</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simeon</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spaigne</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer</td>
<td>42, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Amand</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Andrew</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St.Clair</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St.John of Basing</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St.John of Basing</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. John of Plumpton</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St.Leger</td>
<td>326, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Quentin</td>
<td>530, 532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford</td>
<td>4, 40, 186, 387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford of Hook</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stapleton</td>
<td>15, 113, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staunton</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strange</td>
<td>71, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strange of Knockin</td>
<td>51, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strelley</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strikland</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strother</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stukeley</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swallow</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swillington</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swinbourne</td>
<td>208, 210, 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot</td>
<td>71, 507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot of Bashall</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talboys</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tattersal</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempest</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tendring</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornbury</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorpe</td>
<td>229, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipoft</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touchet</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trailly</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traves</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trehampton</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trelawney</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trivet</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tromwin</td>
<td>242, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumpington</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trussel</td>
<td>195, 378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunstall</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turk</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twyer</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twyford</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufflet</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufford</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ughtred</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulster (Earl of)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umfraville</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urselvyke</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urswick</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vache (de la)</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valoynes</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vavasour</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venables</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verdun</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vere</td>
<td>41, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon of Haddon</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walcot</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldegrave</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walden</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wale</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waleys</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh</td>
<td>383, 584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsingham</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warburton</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warre (de la)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwick (Earl of)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welles</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wensley</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitteney</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widrington</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willoughby</td>
<td>52, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilton</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltshire (Earl of)</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingfield</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witge</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrottesley</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yevelton</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ypres</td>
<td>315, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zouche of Ashby</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zouche of Haringworth</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zouche of Zouchemanor</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WIL – Ordinary of simple arms
Field, 1st charge .., multicolour (X = ); Z = vair;

blank shield 22
per pale
A G 155
paly
A B 538
A S 405
O B 104
paly & chief
O GE 221
pallety & bordure roundely
O GBO 554
paly undy & bordure
O GE 448
3 pales & canton
O BE 270
O GZ 404
3 pales undy
O G 556
pily-barby
A S 534
chief
G A 603
O G 123
chief ch. 2 mullets
A BO 101
A GO 69, 337
A SO 199
chief ch. 2 mullets & label
A BOE 190
chief ch. 3 roundels
E GO 282
O GA 77
chief ch. 3 lions
A BO 598
chief indented
A G 335
chief indented
B O 336
fess
A G 292
fess, vary
X G AS 298
checky & fess
X E OS 502
X G AS 557
X G OB 48
checky & fess & border
X GG OB 115
fess betw 2 bars gemel
G AA 515
fess betw 2 bars gemel acc. bend
O BBG 312
fess betw 3 cinquefoils
B AO 472
fess betw 3 birds rising
O SS 309
fess betw 3 calves
A GS 84
fess acc. 3 roundels in chf
A GG 251
O GG 252
fess betw 6 cross crosslets
(3:3)
G O O 35
fess acc. 6 fleurs-de-lis
A SS 385, 587
fess betw 3 lions
G OA 492
fess betw 3 lion's faces
B OO 130, 465
fess betw 3 crescents
A SS 451
O GG 339
fess betw 3 popinjays
A GV 100
fess acc. 6 lozenges
A SG 324
fess betw 3 saltires coupled
G OA 517
fess betw 2 chevrons
B OO 424
B AA 426
O GG 45
O SS 7, 203
S OO 422
fess betw 3 wolf's heads
G AO 488
fess betw 3 eagles
A GS 455, 513
2 bars
A B 97
G A 558
O B 209
O G 132
2 bars & bend & canton
X BS AG 225
2 bars & bend ch. 3 arrows
A BGA 414
2 bars acc. 5 cinquefoils in chf
S EA 411
2 bars acc. orle of martlets
G AA 521
2 bars acc. 3 mullets in chf
A GG 427
A SS 185
2 bars acc. estoile in chf dx
G ZA 198
2 bars & canton
A GG 223
G AE 602
2 bars & canton & label
A GGB 224
2 bars & canton ch. cinquefoil
A GGA 228
A SSO 485
2 bars & canton ch. cross moline
A GGA 227
2 bars & canton ch. lion passa
A GGO 226
2 bars & canton ch. martlet
A BBO 279
2 bars & chief
O BG 204
2 bars ch. 3 water-bougets
(2:1)
O GA 318
2 bars ch. 6 martlets
B OG 291
3 bars
A S 154
S A 140
3 bars & label
S AG 498
fess ch. 3 escallops betw 2 chevrons
O GAG 299
fess ch. 3 roundels
E GO 453
fess ch. 3 lions
O GA 319
fess ch. 3 pales
E GO 581
fess ch. 3 mullets
A SA 571
A SO 301
fess ch. 3 mullets, betw 3 popinjays
G AGA 442
fess ch. 3 water-bougets
O GA 317
fess ch. cinquefoil acc. 6 cross crosslets
A SAS 233
fess ch. lion passa
O SA 514
checky, fess ch. crescent
X GO OB 126
fess ch. crescent betw 3 calves
A GAS 241
fess ch. crescent acc. 6 cross crosslets
G OSO 83
fess ch. mullet betw 3 calves
A GAS 243
WIL – Ordinary of simple arms
Field, 1st charge ..., multicolour (X = ); Z = vair;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code 1</th>
<th>Code 2</th>
<th>Code 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fess ch. mullet acc. 3 roundels in chf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess</td>
<td>A GO</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess ch. mullet acc. 6 cross crosslets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G OSO</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess ch. mullet acc. 6 martlets</td>
<td>G OSO</td>
<td>550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bars, each ch. mullet, betw 3 annulets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SAS</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bars gemel</td>
<td>A S</td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheeky &amp; Fess Fretty</td>
<td>X GE OB</td>
<td>454</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bars coupled</td>
<td>E G</td>
<td>23, 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bars coupled each ch. 3 escallops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E GO</td>
<td>322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bars of lozenges</td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess Checky, crusily</td>
<td>G XA AS</td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess Nebuly</td>
<td>G E</td>
<td>444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess nebuly betw 3 water-bouquets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A XS OG</td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bars nebuly &amp; label</td>
<td>A SG</td>
<td>418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per pale &amp; 3 bars nebuly</td>
<td>X G OA</td>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess embattled</td>
<td>O G</td>
<td>197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess embattled &amp; label</td>
<td>O SG</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bars embattled</td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess Danceetty</td>
<td>B E</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G A</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O S</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess Danceetty, billety</td>
<td>A SS</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B OO</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess Danceetty betw 3 lion's heads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SS</td>
<td>420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess Danceetty ch. 3 martlets betw 6 lions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G ASO</td>
<td>545</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess Danceetty ch. mullet betw 6 escallops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B AGA</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess engrailed betw 3 lion's heads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GG</td>
<td>406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vairy</td>
<td>A B</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A G</td>
<td>370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O G</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O G</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly &amp; 3 Chaplets</td>
<td>X G AB</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess ch. mullet acc. 3 roundels in chf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BG</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess acc. 3 roundels in chf</td>
<td>A BG</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess acc. 3 lozenges in chf</td>
<td>A BG</td>
<td>346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess &amp; Canton</td>
<td>G OE</td>
<td>474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess &amp; Canton &amp; Label</td>
<td>O BE</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly &amp; Canton &amp; Label</td>
<td>O GEB</td>
<td>475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly &amp; Cantor</td>
<td>G OE</td>
<td>474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess Checky</td>
<td>X S AG</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bars of lozenges</td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly</td>
<td>X G OA</td>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly &amp; Canton</td>
<td>O G</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bars gemel &amp; bend</td>
<td>X A GA</td>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paly &amp; Bend</td>
<td>X A OG</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly</td>
<td>X G AB</td>
<td>182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quty &amp; Bend</td>
<td>X A GO</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X G AS</td>
<td>297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X OS GZ</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X S AG</td>
<td>574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X S AS</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X S OG</td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X Z OG</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quty &amp; Bend &amp; Label</td>
<td>X SA OG</td>
<td>246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quty &amp; Bend Fretty</td>
<td>X S AG</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly &amp; Bend</td>
<td>X B AG</td>
<td>529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fess embattled</td>
<td>O G</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quty &amp; Bend</td>
<td>X SA OG</td>
<td>246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend</td>
<td>A G</td>
<td>533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B O</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend</td>
<td>X A GA</td>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paly &amp; Bend</td>
<td>X A OG</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quty &amp; Bend</td>
<td>X A GO</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X G AS</td>
<td>297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X OG GZ</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X S AG</td>
<td>574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X S AS</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X S OG</td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X Z OG</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quty &amp; Bend &amp; Label</td>
<td>X SA OG</td>
<td>246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quty &amp; Bend</td>
<td>X S AG</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly</td>
<td>X B AG</td>
<td>529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend acc. 6 escallops</td>
<td>S OA</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend betw 6 crosses</td>
<td>G AA</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend &amp; Label</td>
<td>B OA</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend &amp; Label (2nd ch. annulet)</td>
<td>B OAS</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend &amp; Label Company</td>
<td>B OX AG</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly acc. 6 martlets</td>
<td>A SS</td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly &amp; Bend</td>
<td>A SS</td>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barly acc. 6 martlets &amp; Border</td>
<td>O S</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engrailed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend acc. 6 martlets &amp; Border</td>
<td>B O</td>
<td>439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engrailed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend semy of billets</td>
<td>G AS</td>
<td>569</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend ch. 3 cinquefoils</td>
<td>X GA OB</td>
<td>410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend ch. 3 cinquefoils</td>
<td>X SA OG</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend ch. 3 birds acc. martlet in chf sn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend ch. 3 escallops</td>
<td>E GO</td>
<td>271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend ch. 3 roundels</td>
<td>A SO</td>
<td>398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quty &amp; Bend ch. 3 escallops</td>
<td>X GA OB</td>
<td>410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend ch. 3 roundels betw 2 lions</td>
<td>A BOG</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per pale &amp; Bend ch. 3 lions</td>
<td>A GO</td>
<td>446</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per pale &amp; Bend &amp; Label</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WIL – Ordinary of simple arms
Field, 1st charge .., multicolour (X = ); Z = vair;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X GO AB 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>bend ch.</strong> 3 crescents acc. 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crescent in chf sn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S AGA 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. 3 wheatsheaves acc. 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crescent in chf sn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BOB 604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. 3 lozenges {Ar saltire Gu} acc. 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crescent in chf sn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SS+ 559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. 3 lozenges each ch. saltire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SGG 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. 3 mullets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BO 435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G AS 401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O SA 349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S AG 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bary &amp; bend ch. 3 mullets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X GO BA 348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paly &amp; bend ch. 3 water-bougets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X SA OG 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. 3 owls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SA 386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. 3 owls &amp; label</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SAG 388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. 3 eagles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BO 595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G AV 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>qty &amp; bend ch.</strong> 3 eagles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X SO AG 397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. lozenge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B OE 148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. mullet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B OE 150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend ch. mullet betw 6 escallops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B AGA 373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>bend undy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A S 594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend cotised acc. 6 lions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A S 293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend cotised acc. 6 martlets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B AOO 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend cotised ch. 2 annulets and rose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S AAG 447</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend cotised ch. 3 lion's heads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SGO 392, 586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend cotised ch. 3 mullets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GGO 393, 582</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend cotised ch. 3 mullets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SSA 394, 583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend edged ch. 2 mullets and 2 swans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G SOO 568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend of lozenges, crusily</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SS 548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend engraved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O G 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>qty &amp; bend engraved</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X S AG 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend engraved &amp; chief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BG 238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bend engraved &amp; chief ch. mullet sn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BGO 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3 piles conjoined in base</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O B 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 piles conjoined in base &amp; canton ch. griffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O GAS 178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 piles &amp; canton {paly Ar-Az acc. bend Gu ch. 3 eagles Or}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O B+ 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pile enhanced</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O G 19, 236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A S 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E G 290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O G 4, 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron, semy of cinquefoils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G AA 57, 519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O SS 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron, crusily</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G E H 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 bear's heads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G AS 358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S OO 573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron acc. bend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O GB 387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 cinquefoils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S AO 570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron acc. cinquefoil in chf dx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SS 213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 birds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G AA 592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 badger's heads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SS 522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 caps of maintenance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SG 438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 talbot's heads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S AA 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 escallops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B AA 375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G OO 547</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 cross crosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GG 464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron &amp; label</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BE 157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 crosses patoncne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S AA 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 fleurs-de-lis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SS 383, 584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 lions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S A 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 martlets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GS 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O GS 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 crescents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A G 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 covered cups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B O 289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 cushions tasseled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G AE 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron acc. annulet in chf dx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SS 561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 mullets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B OO 482, 484</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 herons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G AA 593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 bull's heads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A G 566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 owls cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S A 524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 eagles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GG 311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron betw 3 talons &amp; border engrailed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GGS 527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>chevron &amp; border engraved</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O GS 184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron &amp; chief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O GB 186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O GZ 530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 chevrons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B O 461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O G 147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 chevrons &amp; border</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G A 341</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 chevrons &amp; border engraved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SS 544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 chevrons &amp; canton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O GG 535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 chevrons &amp; canton ch. mullet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GGO 486</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 chevrons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E G 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chevron &amp; label</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GB 265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checky &amp; chevron ch. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SA 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
escallops
X SA AG 601
chevron ch. 3 roundels &
border engrailed
A GOG 563
chevron ch. 3 cross crosslets
G AG 269
chevron ch. 3 lions
G OS 65
chevron ch. 3 wheatsheaves
A BO 357
chevron ch. 3 roses
G AG 102, 283
chevron ch. 3 estoiles
G OB 357
chevron martlet & chief
O GOZ 532
chevron ch. crescent, crusily
G ABA 382
chevron ch. crescent betw 3
martlets
A GAS 267
chevron ch. crescent betw 3
mullets
A SAG 499
chevron ch. mullet betw 3
bull's faces
A GAG 315
chevron engrailed betw 3
herons
G AA 591
per chevron & 2 cinquefoils in
chf
S AA 340
fretty & chief ch. 2 mullets
G OAS 511
gironny
O B 562
qtly
S A 471
qtly & label
O GA 599
qtly acc. fleur-de-lis in chf dx
X O BA 121
qtly acc. annulet in chf sn &
border roundely
X ASO OG 15
qtly acc. mullet in chf dx
G OA 41
G OE 106
qtly & border roundelly
X SO OG 158
qtly fretty
A GO 284
qtly per fess indented
A B 509
A G 137

EG 141
checky & canton
O GE 206, 432
checky & chief
X G AS 577
lozengy
A G 245
escutcheon acc. orle of
martlets
B OO 207
escutcheon acc. orle of
martlets
B AA 205
3 escutcheons
G A 14
7 muscules (3:3:1)
A G 143
G O 67
7 muscules & label
A GB 495
3 cushions
G E 470
3 losanges in fess & border
A GS 91
fess of losanges
E G 477
G E 479
S A 480
fess of losanges acc. 3
martlets in chf
A GS 481
fess of losanges (each ch.
escallop)
B OG 476
fess of losanges (each ch.
escallop) acc. mullet in chf dx
B OGA 478
fess of losanges (each ch.
escallop) & border
G ASA 302

barry acc. escutcheon & chief
paly and corners gironny
B OA 6
10 roundels
A G 503
3 roundels & label
O GB 11, 38, 458
3 roundels & label annulet
O GBA 107
6 roundels (3:2:1) & chief ch.
lion issit
B AOB 95
9 roundels
G O 85
9 roundels & canton
G OE 49
9 roundels & chief
G OE 505
3 annules
G E 196
6 annules (3:2:1)
B O 181
6 mullets
S A 506
3 crescents (2:1)
A G 572
B A 303
3 bows (2:1)
E G 413
bend acc. 6 covered cups
B O 287
3 picks acc. annulet
A GG 310
3 malllets
A G 308
G A 491
S A 493, 540
3 combs
S A 433
3 pitchers & border roundely
O GSA 564
3 birdbolts
A G 415
3 covered cups
G A 525
S A 494
3 covered cup acc. annulet in
center
S AA 496
3 wasser-bougets
B O 263
E G 543
G A 127
G E 253
O S 262
S A 264
trivet
A S 487
2 trumpets, crusily
B OO 575
maunch
A B 390
A S 96
maunch ch. annulet
B OS 409
3 axes
S A 596
fretty
G A 191
G E 187
G O 20
O G 193
O S 192
S A 68
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fretty &amp; label</td>
<td>S AG</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fretty &amp; canton</td>
<td>A SG</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A SS</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O SG</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fretty &amp; chief</td>
<td>A GB</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A SS</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B AO</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B OO</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fretty &amp; chief ch. 3 roundels</td>
<td>O SSO</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fretty &amp; chief ch. mulet</td>
<td>B AOG</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fretty nailed</td>
<td>O GA</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fretty engrailed</td>
<td>G E</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>griffin segreant</td>
<td>S A</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>griffin segreant ch. mulet</td>
<td>A GO</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 griffins passt in pale</td>
<td>B O</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion rampant</td>
<td>A B</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A S</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B A</td>
<td>165, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E B</td>
<td>170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G O</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O G</td>
<td>61, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O S</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion, billety</td>
<td>B OO</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G OO</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion, crusily</td>
<td>A BB</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B OO</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G AA</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion, flory</td>
<td>B OO</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B AA</td>
<td>12, 21, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion &amp; 2 bends &amp; chief</td>
<td>A BGO</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion acc. orle of cinquefoils</td>
<td>A SG</td>
<td>355, 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion &amp; label</td>
<td>A SG</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O BG</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion &amp; border engrailed</td>
<td>G AA</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O GS</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 lions</td>
<td>A P</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 lions &amp; border engrailed</td>
<td>G OA</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 lions (3:2:1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A S</td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B A</td>
<td>354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion ch. fleur-de-lis</td>
<td>A BO</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O BO</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion ch. mulet</td>
<td>A SG</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A SO</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O BO</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O GA</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qty acc. lion in chf dx</td>
<td>O BS</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>per pale &amp; lion passt</td>
<td>X A OG</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lions passt</td>
<td>B O</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lions passt</td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>51, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G O</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lions passts &amp; bend</td>
<td>G AO</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lions passt &amp; label</td>
<td>G OB</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 lions passt</td>
<td>A G</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lions passt cr.</td>
<td>S A</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>per pale &amp; lion cch</td>
<td>X A GS</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>per bend sn &amp; lion cch</td>
<td>S O</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion guard</td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S O</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion guard &amp; label</td>
<td>G AO</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S OG</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion cr.</td>
<td>A S</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>per fess &amp; lion cr.</td>
<td>X G BA</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion cr. &amp; border</td>
<td>A SB</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion cr. &amp; border engraved</td>
<td>E GSO</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>besanty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 lions cr.</td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lions passt guard</td>
<td>A G</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A S</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lions passt guard acc.</td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double treasure flory-counterflory</td>
<td>G A</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 herons acc. cross crosslet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- WIL – Ordinary of simple arms
- Field, 1st charge ..., multicolour (X = ); Z = vair;
WIL – Ordinary of simple arms
Field, 1st charge .., multicolour (X = ); Z = vair.

in chf
G AO 589
3 herons acc. annulet in chf
G AO 590
wings conjoined in leure tips
downwards
G A 368
3 lucies hauringt, crusily
G OO 232, 234
3 fish hauringt & border engraingted
G AA 294
3 escallops
G A 75
S A 431
6 escallops (3:2:1)
G A 55
cinquefoil
A S 516
cinquefoil
B E 92
cinquefoil, crusily
G OO 278
cinquefoil & label compny
B EOG 235
cinquefoil & border engraingted
B EO 237
3 cinquefoils
B O 56
G A 452
S A 416
3 roses
B O 119
3 roses, crusily
G AA 523
per fess & 3 roses cch
A G 343
qtly & rose cch
A G 296
3 fleurs-de-lis
A G 419
G E 421
3 fleurs-de-lis, crusily
A GG 507
A SS 131
S AA 504
3 leopard's heads jesst
fleurs-de-lis, crusily
G AA 389
3 leopard's heads inv jessant-de-lis
B O 459
3 leopard's heads inv jesst
fleurs-de-lis, crusily (1st ch. crescent)
G ABA 391
cross crosslet
A S 428
3 cross crossletss
S O 445
cross
A S 16
B A 254
B O 323
G A 260
G Z 408
O B 549
S O 605
cross acc. cinquefoil in chf dx
S A 520
cross acc. 4 escallops
A S 430
cross & label
B AG 255
B OA 325
cross acc. 4 martlets
O G 149
cross & border engraingted
G AO 399
cross ch. 5 escallops
O SO 3
cross ch. 5 crescents
O SA 473
cross ch. mulet
A SA 528
cross moline
O G 356
cross moline ch. crescent
A SA 407
cross patonce
A G 378
B A 272
B O 24, 273
G A 565
O G 114
O S 379
S O 546
cross patonce & label
G OB 145
cross patonce acc. 4 roses
B AO 500
cross patonce & canton ch. lion's head cr.
A SGO 381
cross patonce ch. 5
fleurs-de-lis
A BO 508
cross patonce ch. 5 mullets
G OG 466
cross patonce voided
B A 268
cross patonce engraingted
A S 377
cross flory engraingted
A SGO 579
cross checky
B X O OG 321
cross engraingted
A G 460
A S 201
B A 536
G A 304
O S 10
O V 555
cross engraingted acc. bird in chf
dx
O GS 347
cross engraingted acc. mulet in chf dx
S O 531
cross engraingted acc. 4 water-bougetts
A GS 73
cross engraingted acc. 4 water-bougetts & label
A GSB 129
saltire
A G 139
E G 306
G A 47
S A 342
S O 334
saltire betw 4 butterflies
A SS 489
saltire & chief ch. 3 escallops
A GA 327
saltire ch. fleur-de-lis
G AS 108
saltire martlet
G AG 135
saltire mulet
G AS 333
saltire
embattled-counterembattled
S A 338
saltire engraingted
A G 440
B A 242
B O 396
O S 76
S O 542
V A 332
saltire engraingted & chief ch. lion passt guard
A GO 331
saltire engraingted ch. 4 annulets
A SO 239
3 bars compony; barry acc. bend; =; = {GX-AS, OBG}

3 cinquefoils, crusily; 3 bars gemel & chief; =; = {BAA, BGG}

3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = {BO, GO}

3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = label {BO, GO, E}

3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = label per pale plain & flory {BO, GO, E-BO}

3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = label per pale roundely & castely {BO, GO, AG-GO}

3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = label roundely {BO, GO, AG}

3 lions passt guard & label ch. eagles; lion & label; =; = {GOAG, GAB}

3 lions passt guard & label; lion; =; = {GOA, BO}

3 lozenges in fess; triquetra; =; = {AG, GA}

3 water bougets; 2 bars gemel; =; = {GA, GA}

barry acc. escutcheon & chief paly and corners gironny; cross; =; = {BOA, OG}

barry nebuly; lion, flory; =; = {OG, BAA}

bend betw 6 martlets; fess ch. 3 fleurs-de-lis; =; = {OG, ABO}

checky & chief; bend & chief; =; = {OGE, ABG}

checky; 6 annulets (3:3); =; = {AS, OG}

chevron betw 6 martlets; bend engrailed; =; = {ABG, AG}

cross engrailed; cross moline; =; = {SO, GA}

fess betw 3 crescents; escutcheon voided; =; = {AG, OB}

fess betw 6 crosses crosslets; checky & chevron; =; = {GOO, XE-OB}

fess ch. 3 garbs; fretty; =; = {OBO, AS}

lion & border engrailed; 2 lions passt; =; = {GOO, AG}

lion; 3 fish palewise; =; = {OB, GA}

lion; bend betw 6 cross crosslets; =; = {GZ, SA}

lion; checky; =; = {GO, OB}

semy of fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = {BO, GO}

semy of fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; bend cotised betw 6 lions :: border {BO, GO, BAOOG}

triskele & label; bend & label; =; = {GAA, BOA}

triskele; 3 lozenges in fess; =; = {GA, AG}